

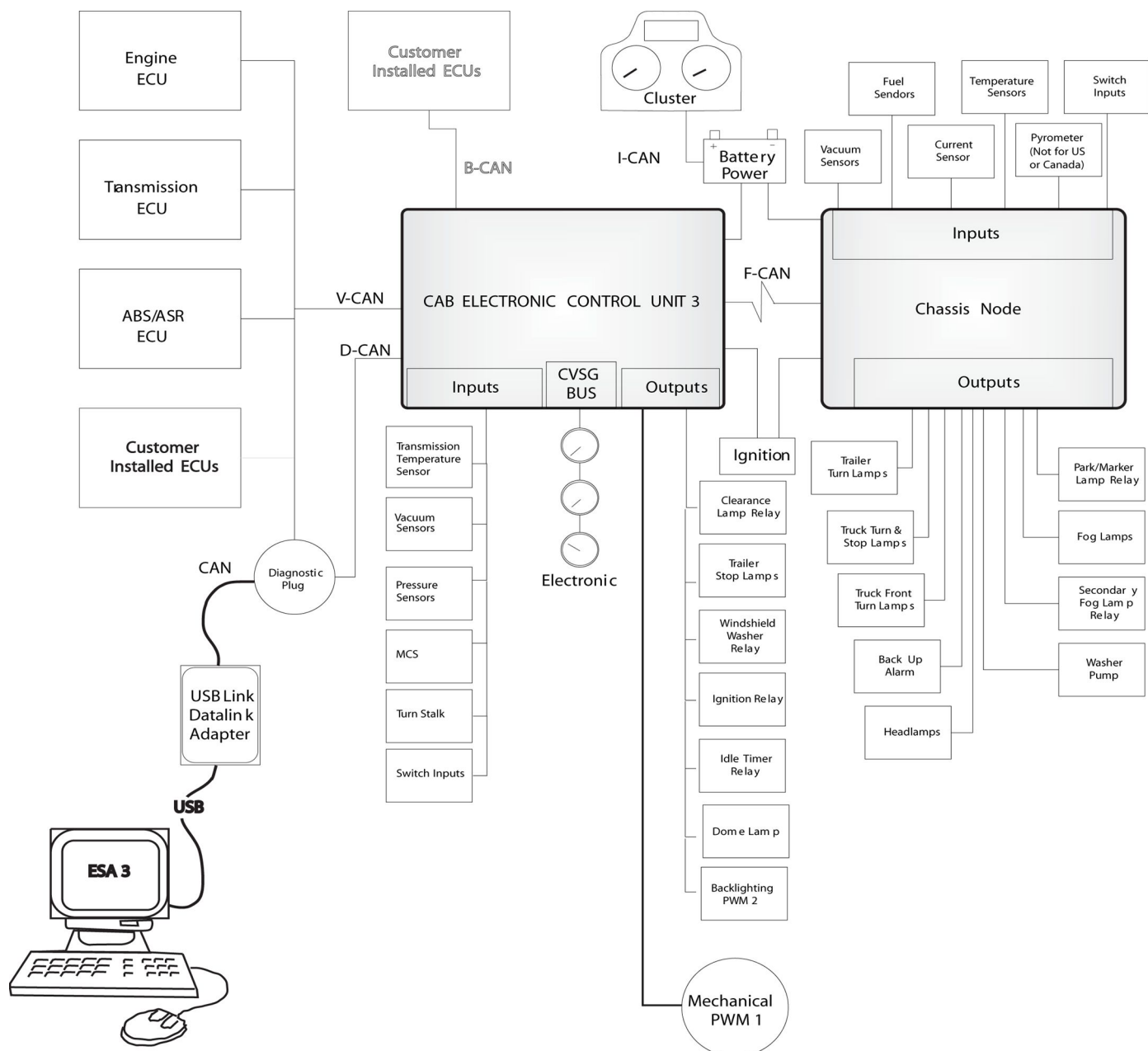
# PACCAR

# SERVICE

# MANUAL

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| Section | Electrical System Service Manual |
| Number  | PM819003/KM815056                |
| Date    | 09/16/2011                       |

## 2010 Multiplexed Electrical System Service Manual — CECU3 with Chassis Node



---

©2011 PACCAR Corporation

Confidentiality Notice: This document and the information contained herein is proprietary. It shall not be reproduced, copied or disclosed, in whole or in part, or used for manufacture without the written permission of PACCAR. You are hereby notified that any dissemination of this information is strictly prohibited.

# Table of Contents

|                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Safety . . . . .</b>                 | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>Applies To . . . . .</b>             | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>Exploded View . . . . .</b>          | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>What's New . . . . .</b>             | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>General Information</b>              | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>Special Tools . . . . .</b>          | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>Specifications . . . . .</b>         | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>How It Works . . . . .</b>           | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>Maintenance . . . . .</b>            | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Disassembly / Assembly . . . . .</b> | <b>10</b> |
| <b>Inspection . . . . .</b>             | <b>11</b> |
| <b>Troubleshooting . . . . .</b>        | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Glossary . . . . .</b>               | <b>13</b> |
| <b>Index . . . . .</b>                  | <b>14</b> |



# **1 Safety**

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Important Notes . . . . .</b> | <b>1 - 2</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|

## Important Notes

The simulate function within ESA is a good diagnosis tool. Safety is a concern, so many CECU outputs are not accessible for simulation such as: cruise control, engine oil pressure, park brake switch.

Simulation of gauges is also not permitted if the engine is running.

Replacing the control unit results in the odometer being reset. Take appropriate action to record the vehicle miles prior to removing the control unit.



### CAUTION

Interrupting the communication or power supply during a control unit reflash could result in hardware damage.

ESA recognizes when a software update is required on a connected vehicle. If for some reason the user chooses not to reflash the control unit, ESA triggers a warning display. The LCD backlighting of the speedometer and outside air temperature blink for 1 minute. The warning is triggered at every key-on of the vehicle until the required update is performed. This is to alert the operator or other technicians that a vehicle reflash is required.

ESA automatically identifies what version of control unit it is connected to, and only permits software downloads that are applicable for that control unit.

Check the program menu to see if an inoperative feature is disabled. This is very important when diagnosing an inoperative gauge on a CECU equipped vehicle. The gauge may simply have been previously disabled.

## Instrumentation Service Information

describing how to remove, disassemble, and reinstall instrumentation components is located on ServiceNet. Before attempting any instrumentation repairs, the technician should have a complete understanding of the procedures described in ServiceNet.

This manual contains service manual information covering vehicles equipped with software version "CECU3 with Chassis Node" (P30-1009). For vehicles with prior CECU software versions (such as: ICU (P30-1003), CECU/CECU2 (P30-1002), and CECU3 (P30-1008)) refer to a separate publication (PM819010/KM815054).

When replacing a chassis node, disconnect the batteries and do not reconnect them until node installation and all wiring connections are complete. A new chassis node and the CECU need to be powered up simultaneously during the node's first power cycle; otherwise a fault on the Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt) will indicate that the CECU is not recognizing the proper communication with the chassis node.

**2 Applies To**

**Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) . . . . 2 - 2**  
**Models–Build Dates . . . . . 2 - 3**

## Electronic Service Analyst (ESA)

### ESA History

Multiplexed instrumentation was introduced in 2005. This method of communication, using a single wire to transmit multiple signals to many components, has dramatically reduced the size and complexity of the wiring bundle behind the dash panel.

While some traditional diagnostic and troubleshooting methods apply to multiplexed instruments, other methods do not. Professional service technicians needed a new diagnostic software program to make troubleshooting easier and more efficient. The program is called Electronic Service Analyst (ESA). It does not replace basic electrical system troubleshooting skills; it supplements them.

ESA is flexible and allows the technician to use his own experience and expertise to help find and fix the problem. The technician reviews fault codes stored in the components, verifies whether the instrumentation is working properly, and diagnoses the root cause of the problem using troubleshooting information found in ServiceNet.

Once the software is installed on a personal computer, it's easy to use. It's available in English, Spanish, and Canadian French. Much like existing PC-based service applications, this analytic program communicates over a wireless data link adapter (DLA) to the multiplexed components. A USB Link to data link adapter is used for easy ESA connection and communication.

ESA 3 is the latest revision/update to the troubleshooting software. As more features are added to take advantage of multiplexing, ESA needs to grow in order to continue to support the technician.



#### NOTE

At the time of publication "ESA 3.1" was the latest released version of the Electronic Service Analyst. If there are subsequent releases of ESA (version 3.2, 3.3, 4.0, etc.), ESA will automatically update to the most recent version.

## CECU3 Multiplexing Overview

This manual provides service information covering trucks equipped with the multiplexed instrumentation system. Before attempting to make service repairs, the technician should be knowledgeable about the system design, components, operation and troubleshooting procedures for diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems.

How communication works in a multiplex system: Each major subsystem in the truck's electrical system is operated by a control module that sends and receives data to and from a central hub computer. The subsystem control modules are referred to as nodes. The central hub computer is called the CECU (Cab Electronic Control Unit). Since we're into the third generation now, we sometimes call it CECU3.

The CECU receives data related to controlling the various devices of the electrical system. It then makes decisions based on that input and sends information to each of the subsystem system control modules (nodes) about what that node should do with the components it controls.

In this new generation, the CECU will, as before, control most of the instrumentation and interior lighting. Additionally it will now control exterior lighting, turn stalk, and wipers functions. The node that receives information from the CECU to control the exterior lighting, turn stalk, and wipers functions is called the chassis node.

## Models–Build Dates

Identifying which control unit is in the vehicle helps determine what features are present and also aids in troubleshooting.

| Control Unit            | Hardware Part Number                  | Software Version | Models                                                                                               | Engine Emissions Level | Production Built Dates |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| ICU                     | Q21-1029-X-XXX                        | P30-1003-XXX     | <b>PB:</b> 357, 378, 379, 385, 386<br><b>KW:</b> C500, T600, T800, W900, Off-Highway                 | 1998, 2004             | 2005 - present         |
| CECU / CECU2            | Q21-1055-X-XXX /<br>Q21-1075-X-XXX    | P30-1002-XXX     | <b>PB:</b> 365, 367, 384, 386, 388, 389<br><b>KW:</b> C500, T440/T470, T660, T800, W900, Off-Highway | 2007                   | 2007 - present         |
|                         |                                       |                  | <b>PB:</b> 387<br><b>KW:</b> T2000                                                                   |                        | 2008 - present         |
|                         |                                       |                  | <b>PB:</b> 325, 330, 335, 340                                                                        |                        | 2009 - present         |
| CECU3                   | Q21-1076-X-XXX                        | P30-1008-XXX     | <b>PB:</b> 325, 330, 337, 348, 387<br><b>KW:</b> T170, T270, T370, T700                              | 2010                   | 2010 - present         |
| CECU3 with Chassis Node | Q21-1076-X-XXX with<br>Q21-1077-X-XXX | P30-1009-XXX     | <b>PB:</b> 365, 367, 384, 386, 388, 389<br><b>KW:</b> C500, T440/T470, T660, T800, W900, Off-Highway | 2010                   | 2010 - present         |

|  NOTE                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| This manual contains service manual information covering vehicles equipped with software version "CECU3 with Chassis Node" (P30-1009). For vehicles with prior CECU software versions (such as: ICU (P30-1003), CECU/CECU2 (P30-1002), and CECU3 (P30-1008)) refer to a separate publication (PM819010/KM815054). |

## Control Unit Identification

Control unit identification can be made using a few methods:

- Searching using the Electronic Catalog (ECAT)
- Connecting using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA)
- Menu Control Switch (MCS), only available with Multi-Function Display.

Using ECAT or ESA are the easiest and most exact ways of determining the type of control unit in the truck.

### Electronic Catalog (ECAT) Identification

ECAT provides a parts list "as built" and Bill of Materials information for each specific truck. The catalog is searchable, and contains the part number and identification of the trucks instrument panel control unit.

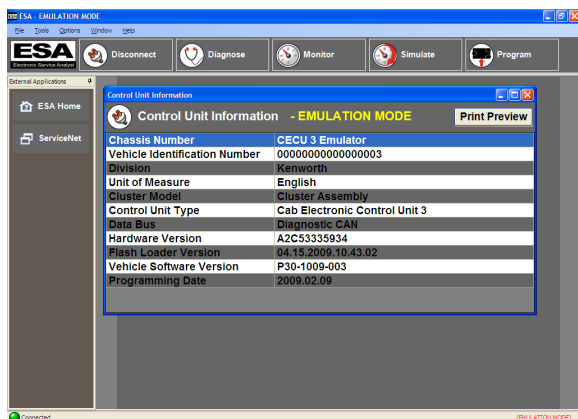
- ICU Part Number Q21-1029-X-XXX
- CECU Part Number Q21-1055-X-XXX
- CECU2 Part Number Q21-1075-X-XXX
- CECU3 Part Number Q21-1076-X-XXX
- Chassis Node Part Number Q21-1077-X-XXX

The blank digits (denoted by "X") in the above part numbers represent:

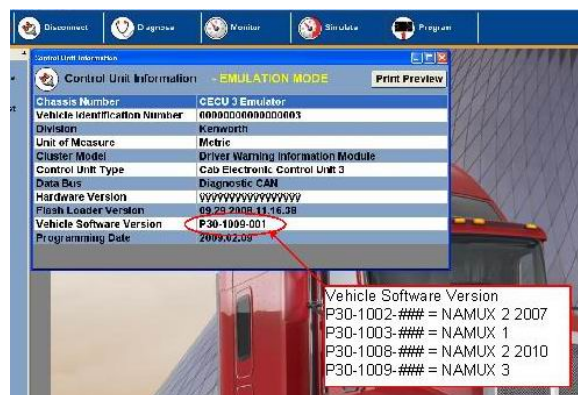
- "-X" is the hardware revision.
- "-XXX" is the software boot loader version.

### Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) Identification

Connecting using ESA brings up a control unit information window. In this window, the sixth line item is the Control Unit Type and identifies whether the truck has an ICU or CECU. It also details the variant of the CECU.



Line item ten of this Control Unit Information window displays the current Vehicle Software Version. This details the current CECU software and programming date that is presently installed on the vehicle.



Upon connection, ESA recognizes if a software update has been issued for the control unit within the connected vehicle. If an update is required, ESA prompts the technician to perform the update operation.

### MCS Identification

For vehicles equipped with the Multi-Function Display, control unit identification is possible via the Menu Control Switch (MCS). Using the MCS knob, select the "Truck Information" menu. Use this menu to look up the "CECU SW Ver." Software version P30-1002-XXX can denote either a CECU or CECU2.

- ICU Software P30-1003-XXX
- CECU Software P30-1002-XXX
- CECU2 Software P30-1002-XXX
- CECU3 Software P30-1008-XXX
- CECU3 with Chassis Node Software P30-1009-XXX

## **3 Exploded View**

**Control Unit Location . . . . . 3 - 2**

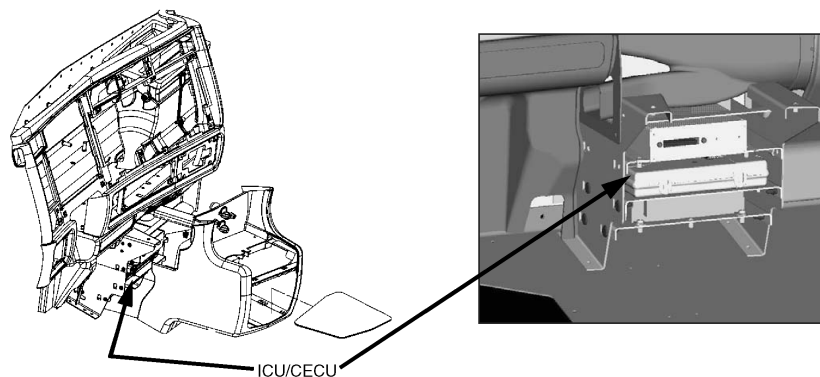
## Control Unit Location

CECU is located behind the center of the dash, near the radio. For Kenworth vehicles, the CECU is located behind the center console.

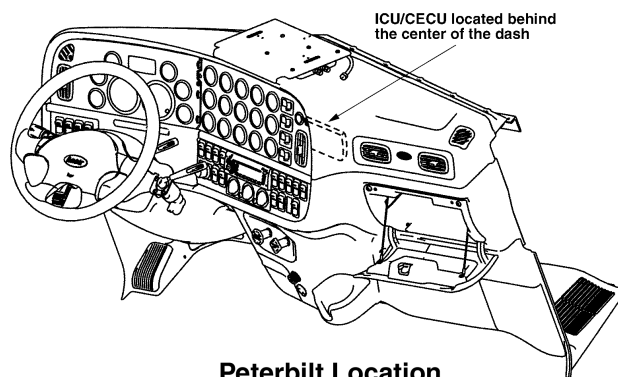
### CECU Locations

The heart of the multiplexed instrumentation system is the CECU. For Peterbilt vehicles, the

#### Typical CECU Locations



**Kenworth Location**

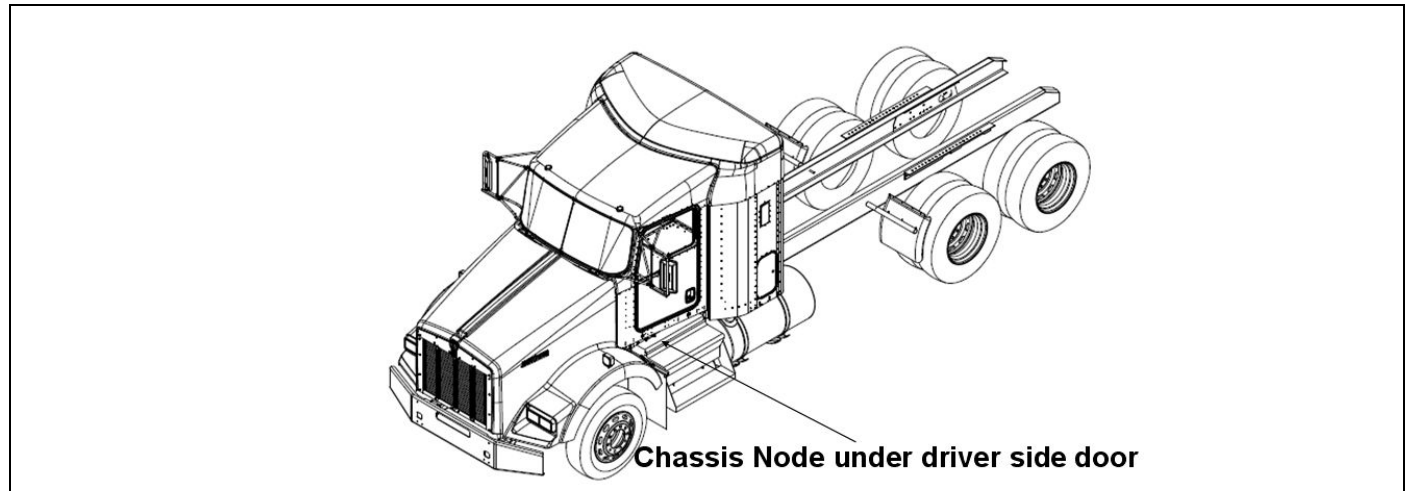


**Peterbilt Location**

## Chassis Node Locations

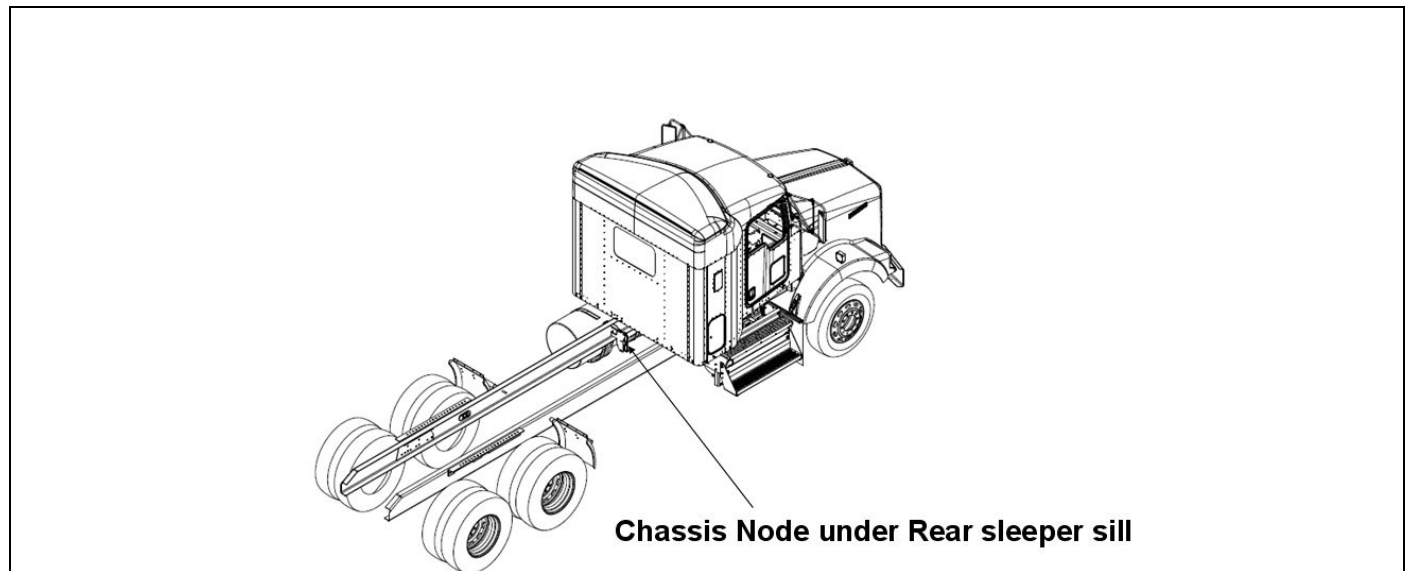
For Kenworth models with a daycab, the chassis node is located below the driver side door.

### Kenworth Daycab Chassis Node Location



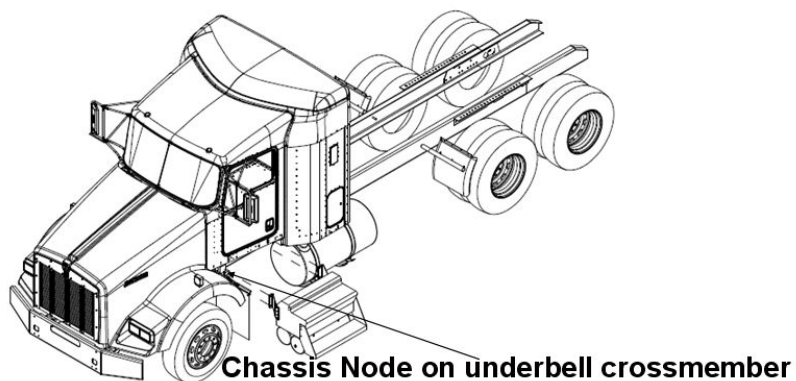
For Kenworth models with a aerocab, the chassis node is located under the rear sleeper sill.

### Kenworth Aerocab Chassis Node Location



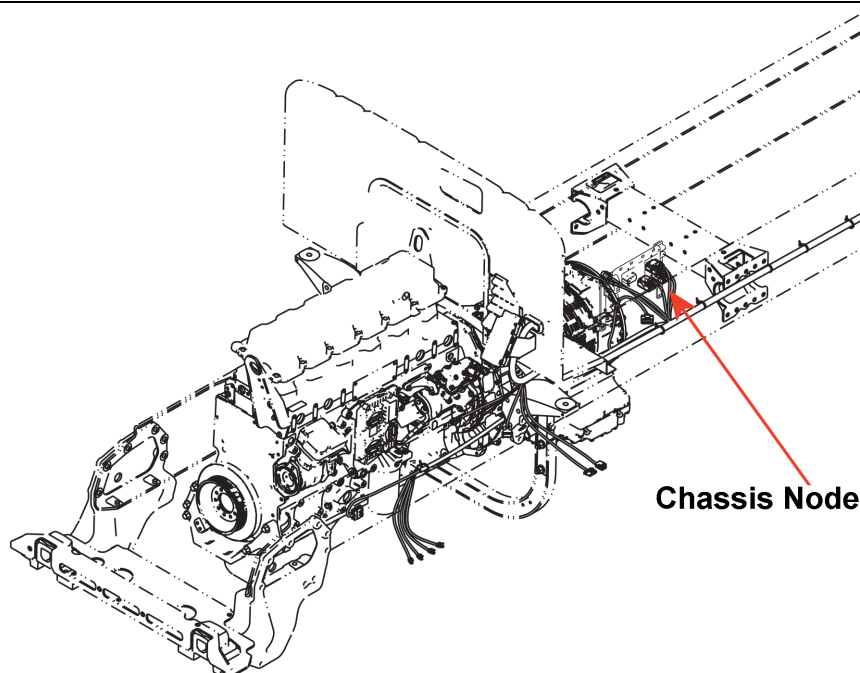
For Kenworth models with an aerocab with crossover exhaust, the chassis node is located on the underbell crossmember.

#### Kenworth Aerocab with Crossover Exhaust Chassis Node Location



For Peterbilt models, the chassis node is located behind the transmission and is mounted between the frame rails.

#### Peterbilt Chassis Node Location



## **4 What's New**

|                                                 |              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) . . . .</b> | <b>4 - 2</b> |
| <b>New Features of ESA 3 . . . . .</b>          | <b>4 - 4</b> |

## Electronic Service Analyst (ESA)

### What is ESA?

Multiplexed instrumentation was introduced in 2005. This method of communication, using a single wire to transmit multiple signals to many components, has dramatically reduced the size and complexity of the wiring bundle behind the dash panel.

While some traditional diagnostic and troubleshooting methods apply to multiplexed instruments, other methods do not. Professional service technicians needed a new diagnostic software program to make troubleshooting easier and more efficient. The program is called Electronic Service Analyst (ESA). It does not replace basic electrical system troubleshooting skills; it supplements them.

ESA is flexible and allows the technician to use his own experience and expertise to help find and fix the problem. The technician reviews fault codes stored in the components, verifies whether the instrumentation is working properly, and diagnoses the root cause of the problem using troubleshooting information found in ServiceNet.

Once the software is installed on a personal computer, it's easy to use. It's available in English, Spanish, and Canadian French. Much like existing PC-based service applications, this analytic program communicates over a data link adapter (DLA) to the multiplexed components.

A USB Link to data link adapter is used for ESA connection and communication and is compatible for use with all control units.



ESA is a must-have diagnostic tool for dealerships to troubleshoot the new instrumentation. ESA eliminates much of the time consuming guesswork in some hard to diagnose cases, and significantly reduces unnecessary gauge replacement.

## Why ESA?

ESA 3 is the latest revision/update to the troubleshooting software. As more features are added to take advantage of multiplexing, ESA needs to grow in order to continue to support the technician.

| i | NOTE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | At the time of publication "ESA 3.1" was the latest released version of the Electronic Service Analyst. If there are subsequent releases of ESA (version 3.2, 3.3, 4.0, etc.), ESA will automatically update to the most recent version. |

As version 3 is simply an update to the ESA software, many of the functions, navigation and screen images look and feel just as before.

This ESA update includes diagnostic coverage of new features available with the Cab Electronic Control Unit (CECU), as well as several enhancements to the program itself.

Keep in mind; although the program and software contain many new improvements, the type of control unit that is in the truck determines some of the ESA features and procedures.

## CECU and ESA 3 Highlights

- Manufacturer selection available
- Five Data Link Adapter (DLA) selections
- Storage and display of up to 50 Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs)
- Components grouped by type to help find what you are looking for
- Monitor capabilities expanded
- Selective simulation permitted while module software is active
- Many new features/parameters available in the program menu
- Available backup utility to save vehicle parameters
- Out-of-date software warning
- Diagnostics, monitoring, and simulating of most exterior lighting
- Diagnostics, monitoring, and simulating of windshield wiper and washer Pump
- Addition of Nexiq USB Link to Data Link Adapter selections
- Simplified flashing menu
- Faster software flashing times
- Can choose between compatible software versions for a particular control unit
- As-Built control unit parameters can be retrieved from ECAT (ePortal access required)
- Print preview function allows printing from most screens
- Monitoring and logging of J1939 data bus

## New Features of ESA 3

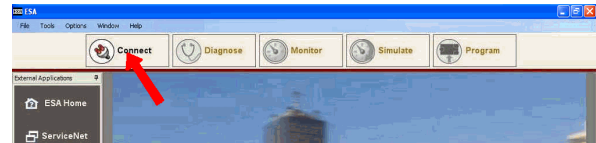
This section gives a brief overview of the many enhancements made to ESA.

## New Features

Most of the important additions are highlighted here. Refer to ServiceNet for ESA information and resources.

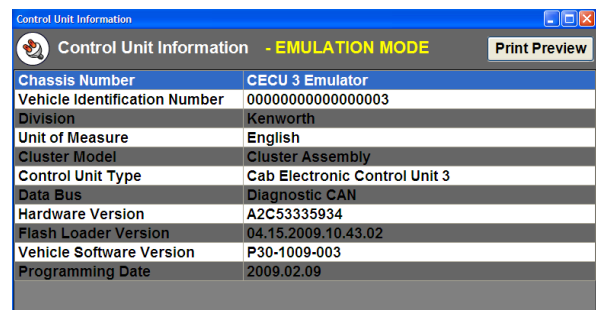
### Connecting ESA

Connecting with ESA has not changed, simply connect the vehicle using the DLA and the connectors included in the ESA kit and click on the connect icon.



Once the connection is established a revised Control Unit Information pop-up window automatically appears on screen. This is to greet the user with important criteria that will help in continuing to troubleshoot a vehicle. Information such as:

- Chassis number
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Unit of measure of the cluster
- Type of control unit
- Data bus ESA is using to connect to the Control Unit
- When the module was last flashed
- What version of software is currently loaded onto the module



## Navigating ESA

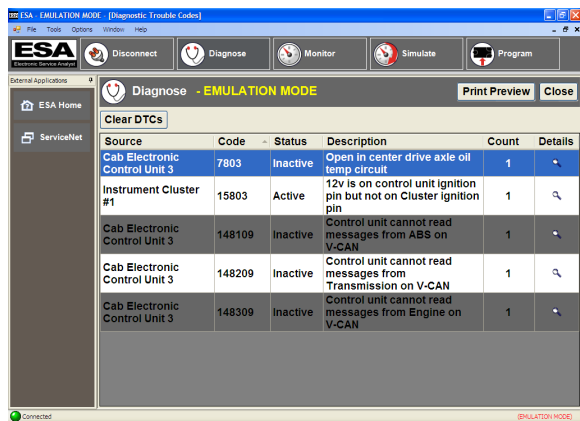
The navigation icons are located at the top of the ESA screen. Selecting an icon activates that portion of the program.



The icons are:

- Connect/Disconnect: starts and stops communications with the truck via the DLA.
- Diagnose: read, review and monitor fault codes.
- Monitor: watch activity of inputs to the CECU.
- Simulate: limited activation of CECU outputs.
- Program: disable/enable components of the CECU.

## Diagnose - New Features



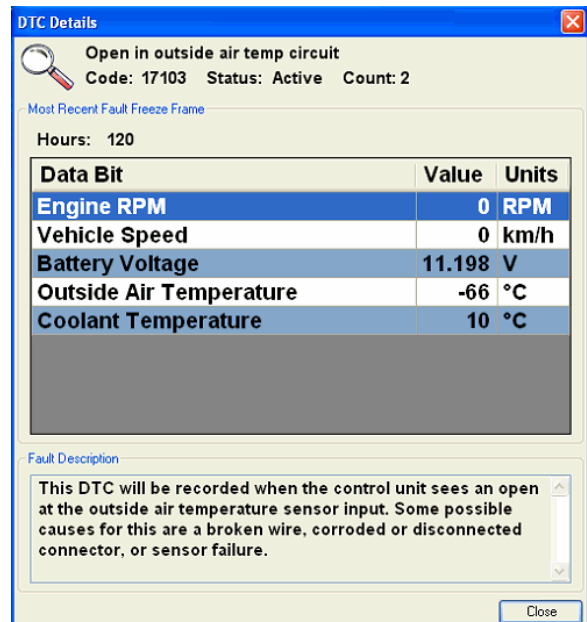
## 50 Stored Codes

The Diagnosis screen now has the ability to store and display up to 50 Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) for the CECU.

## Details

There is a Details column for CECU diagnosis. Details are recorded at the first instance of the DTC. For example, if the DTC has been recorded twice, the count displays 2. The information in the details screen is also captured when that DTC was first recorded.

Selecting the magnifying glass in the details column for a DTC brings up a pop-up screen that provides the following freeze-frame information:



- Engine RPM
- Vehicle Speed
- Battery Voltage
- Outside Air Temp
- Coolant Temp

The same criteria are recorded for every DTC first occurrence. Some of the information may not relate to your specific DTC. As seen in the example there is a very abnormal reading for the outside air temperature, which is understandable since the DTC is dealing with a fault on that circuit.

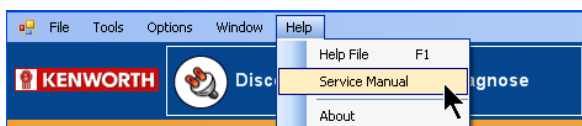
The details screen also provides a brief description of the fault along with some possible cause suggestions.

## Clearing DTCs

For CECU equipped vehicles, selecting “Clear DTCs” removes all non-active faults and instantly displays only active codes.

## Service Manual Link

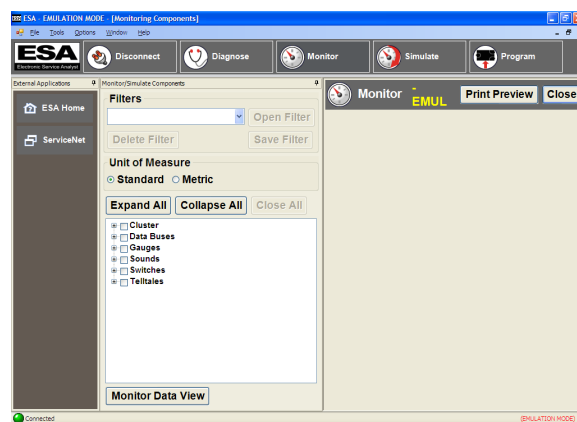
When ESA is updated, the service manual for the Multiplexed Electrical System is also downloaded to the computer that has ESA installed. The service manual is accessed through the Help menu link at the top of every screen.



If there are any service manual revisions available, they will automatically be updated in ESA when you are prompted to check for ESA updates (approximately every 45 days). The service manual is where to find a complete DTC list along with troubleshooting charts to help the technician diagnose problems.

## Monitor - New Features

To allow more viewing area when monitoring multiple components, there are auto-hide pin icons for reducing some of the sub-windows on the monitor screen. When selected to auto-hide, the sub-window reduces to a tab on the left side of the monitor screen. Simply place the cursor over the tab to bring the sub-window back up for further selection.



To make it easier to navigate to desired features, similar components have been grouped into a menu tree structure.

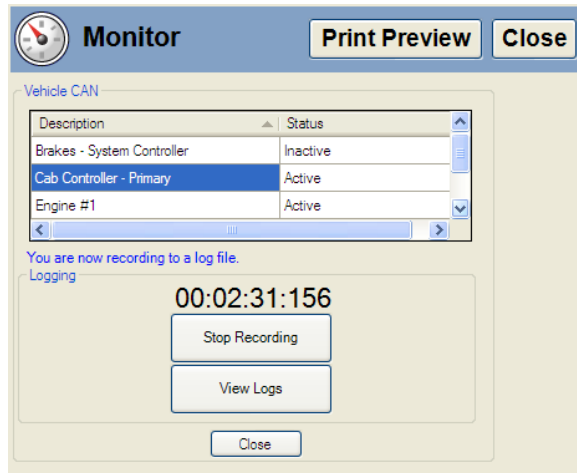
Monitoring shows a representation of what the control unit sees as input signals. Comparing what the unit sees to what the actual component (gauge, telltale, etc.) is doing helps determine if there is a problem.

The enhancements made to the CECU increased the amount of monitored components using ESA.

|                                   | ICU | CECU |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------|
| Gauges                            | 28  | 38   |
| Telltale                          | 26  | 58   |
| Editable telltales                | 0   | 9    |
| Switches                          | 0   | 19   |
| Alarm                             | 0   | 7    |
| LCD                               | 0   | 4    |
| Knob (driver information display) | 0   | 1    |

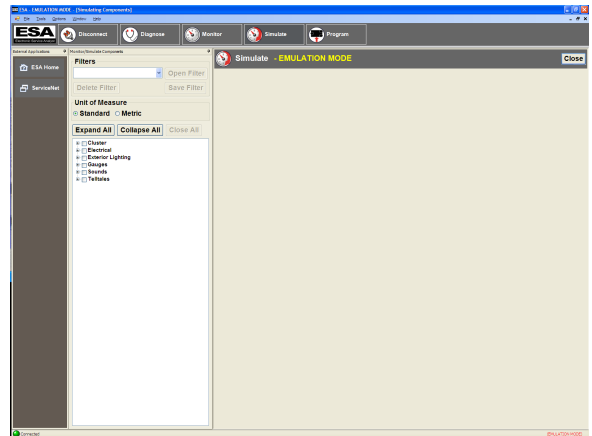
## Monitoring Data Bus

With ESA 3 the user is now able to monitor the vehicle data bus. Select the data bus group to be monitored. A table will open that shows all Control Units communicating on the bus. If a control unit stops communicating during the monitoring session, the status will change from Active to Inactive. If needed, the user also has the capability to record messages on the data bus to be sent to your service manager for further analysis.

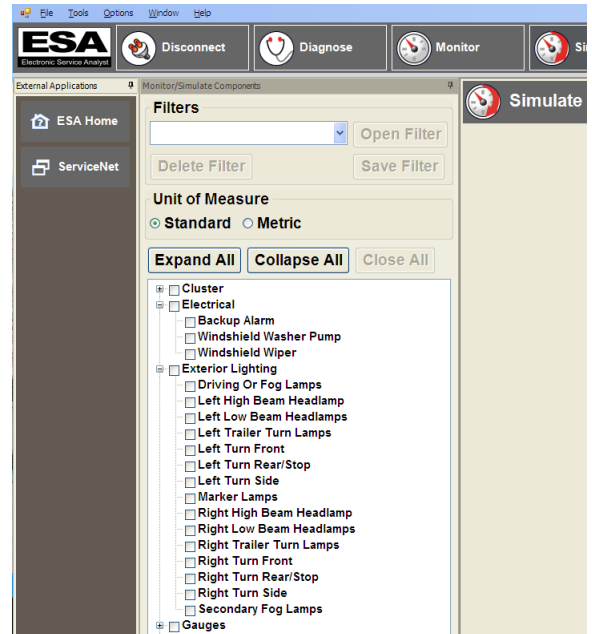


## Simulate - New Features

As with the monitor screen, to allow more viewing area when simulating components, there are auto-hide pin icons for reducing some of the sub-windows. When selected to auto-hide, the sub-window reduces to a tab on the left side of the screen. Simply place the cursor over the tab to bring the sub-window back up for further selection.



To make it easier to navigate to desired features, similar components have been grouped into a menu tree structure.



## Individual Output Simulation

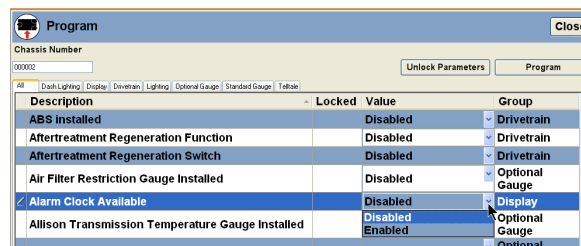
Simulation performed with an ICU would basically shutdown the unit software so outputs could be simulated without being influenced by the other operations of the ICU. Now, with the CECU, individual outputs may be simulated while the control unit software is active. While this allows greater flexibility there is much that cannot and should not be simulated while a vehicle is operational. For instance, as a safety precaution, gauge simulation will not be permitted if there is engine rpm.

## Safety Issues

While the simulate function is a good diagnosis tool, safety is a concern, so many CECU outputs are not accessible for simulation such as: cruise control, engine oil pressure, park brake switch.

## Program - New Features

Similar components have been grouped into tabs to make finding your choice easier.



## Parameters

There were 14 parameters for the ICU. Parameters are like part numbers that tell the control unit what features are on the vehicle and hence what inputs/outputs need activated.

With the CECU3, the available parameters have grown to around 130. Some parameters are restricted or locked to ensure proper activation.

## Disable Components Now Means No Function

With the ICU, disabling a component would turn off the diagnostics but not remove the component from operation. An ICU disabled gauge still functions, but is prevented from detecting problems and triggering DTCs.

Now with the CECU, disabling really means disabled. A disabled gauge will not function. It is removed from all signal transmissions in order to allow the other features faster communication. This is very important when diagnosing a component that is inoperative. It may simply have been previously disabled.

|                                                                                     |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | <b>NOTE</b> |
| Check the program menu to see if an inoperative feature is disabled.                |             |

## Flash - New Features

It may be necessary to reflash a control unit for the following:

- Replacing a control unit.
- Updating the software of a control unit.
- Obtaining additional features when available.

**NOTE**

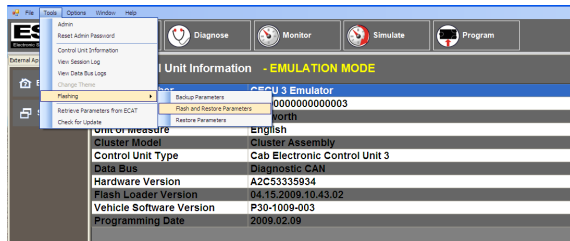
Replacing the control unit results in the odometer being reset. Take appropriate action to record the vehicle miles prior to removing the control unit.

Reflashing takes approximately only 6 minutes over the K-line if using the USB Link adapter. The control unit must stay connected and power to the unit must be maintained throughout the flashing process.

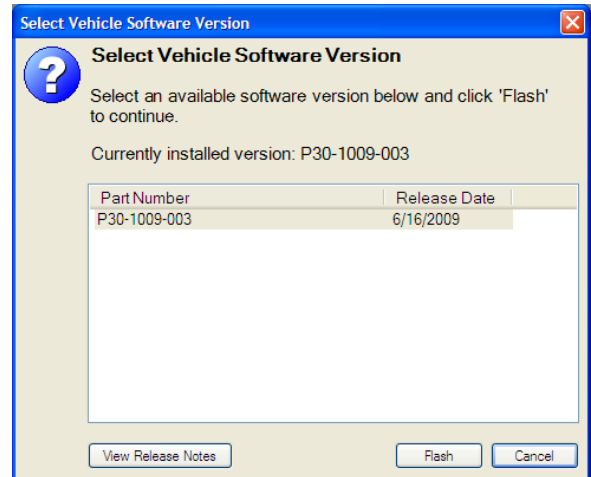
**CAUTION**

Interrupting the communication or power supply could result in hardware damage to the unit.

K-Line was the communication bus used for diagnostics on vehicles with: ICU software (P30-1003-XXX), CECU/CECU2 software (P30-1002-XXX), or CECU3 Software (P30-1008-XXX). Moving forward, vehicles containing "CECU3 with Chassis Node" software (P30-1009-XXX), the K-Line has been replaced with the D-CAN communication bus. Basically the only difference the technician will notice is a faster reflash time.

**Compatible Software**

When initiating the flashing process, the technician is required to select the appropriate software version to program into the control unit. Only compatible software versions for the vehicle unit that is connected will present in the selection menu.



Details on the differences between available software versions are available through the View Release Notes button at the bottom of the Select Vehicle Software screen.

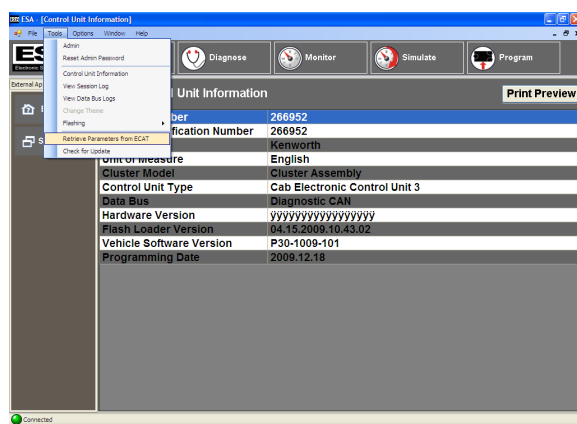
**Backup Parameters**

Flashing a control unit or replacing a control unit involves backing up the stored parameters of the unit. The backup saves an encrypted file onto the connected PC that is used to reload all the parameters of the control unit. These are the parameters that are enabled/disabled through the program menu. This ensures that your chassis number retains all the previously programmed functions.

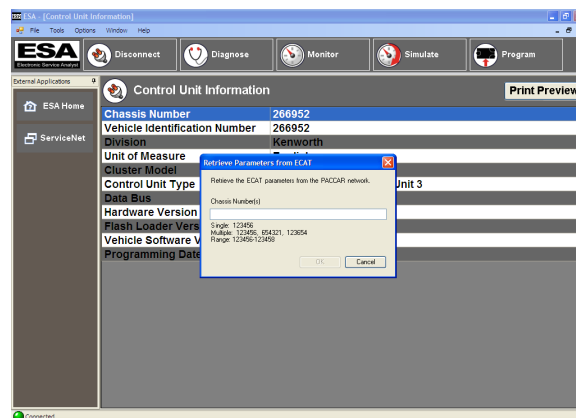
**Retrieving Parameters**

ESA 3 has the capability to retrieve the parameter configuration from ECAT that was on the vehicle when issued from the factory. This may aid in restoring parameters in instances such as replacing a non responsive control unit. The technician must still verify the parameters are correct for any settings modified after the vehicle leaves the factory.

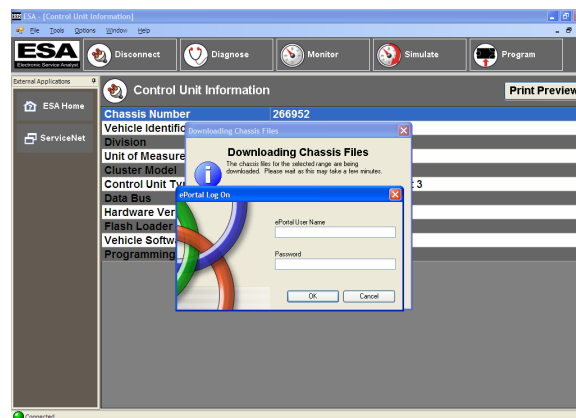
The as-built parameter sets can be retrieved from ECAT through the Tools drop down menu. It may also be presented as an option when flashing a blank unit or when parameters cannot be retrieved from a unit.



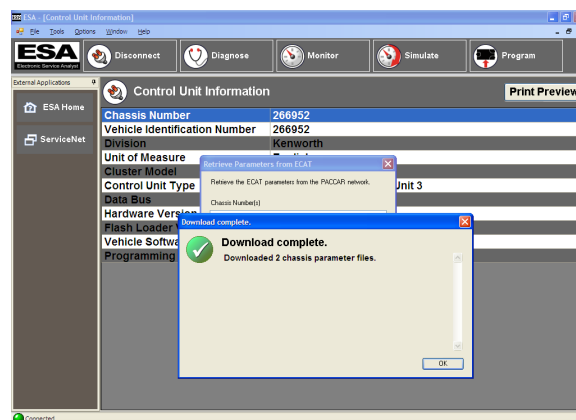
After selecting "Retrieve Parameters from ECAT", the user needs to enter the chassis number or numbers for the desired parameter sets to be downloaded.



At this time, the user is required to log into ServiceNet with a valid ePortal account.

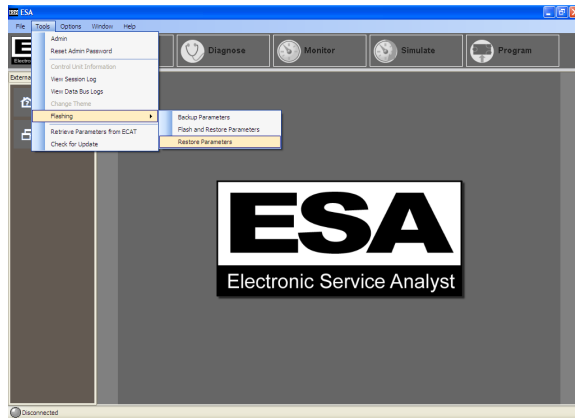


Once the login is verified, ESA will download the designated parameter sets and inform the user when the transfer is complete.

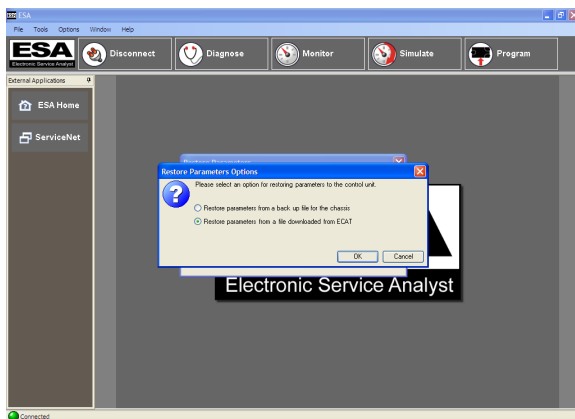


The downloaded files are stored in a secure format that prohibits tampering. ESA also prevents any user from loading parameters sets designated for one chassis number into a control unit that is assigned to another chassis number.

To restore parameters from the downloaded parameter set, the user must Initiate a Flashing from the Tools drop down menu and select Restore Parameters.



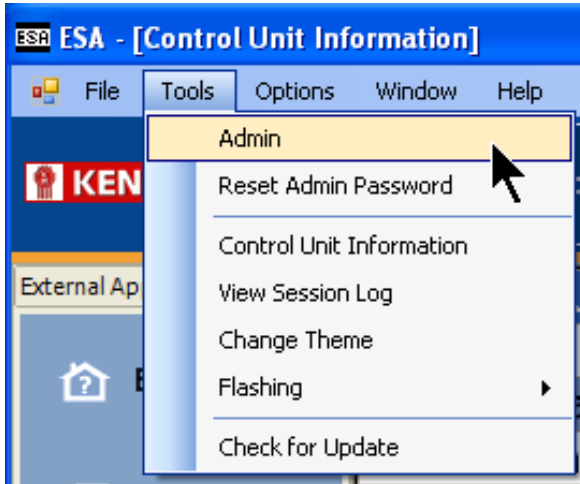
Finally, the user needs to designate the source of the parameter set to be restored.



### Out-of-Date Software Warning

Let's say an update has been issued for the CECU software and a truck is connected to ESA for some troubleshooting purpose. ESA recognizes that there is a software update required and prompts the technician to perform the operation. If for some reason the user chooses not to reflash the control unit, maybe there isn't sufficient time to perform an update or maybe the Data Link Adapter isn't immediately available, **ESA triggers a warning display in the vehicle. This warning blinks the LCD backlighting of the speedometer and outside air temperature for 1 minute. The warning is triggered at every key-on of the vehicle until the required update is performed.** This is to alert the operator or other technicians that a vehicle reflash is required.

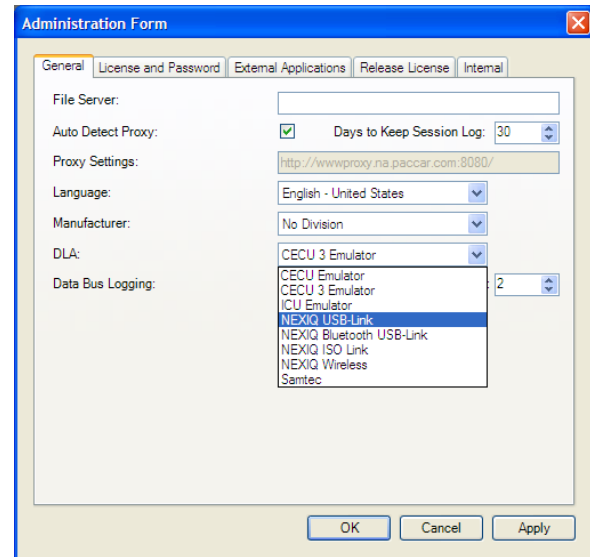
## Administration - New Features



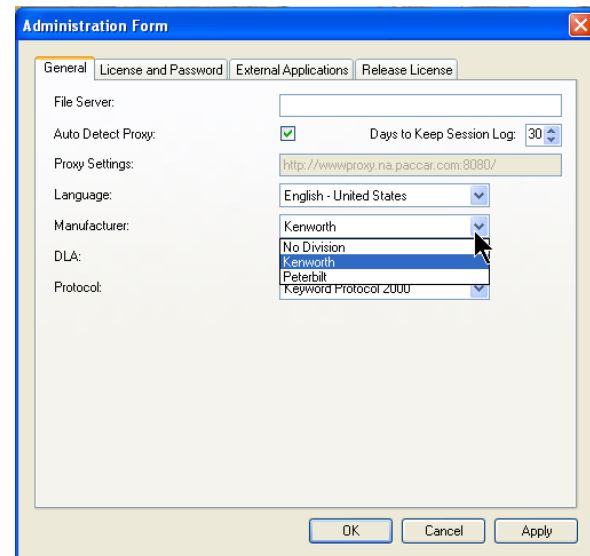
There are a few improvements made to the administration form that is found under the Tools pull down menu at the top of the ESA screen.

First off, any changes now performed in the administration form automatically update as soon as the user selects Apply or OK on the administration window. It is no longer necessary to shut down and restart the program to initiate administration changes.

A couple of highlight improvements involve selections under the Manufacturer and Data Link Adapter (DLA) options.



The manufacturer selection allows ESA presentation as either a Kenworth or Peterbilt dealer.



---

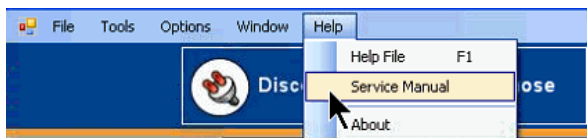
## **5 General Information**

**Service Resources . . . . . 5 - 2**

## Service Resources

### Service Manual Update

If there are any service manual revisions available, they will automatically be updated in ESA when you are prompted to check for ESA updates (approximately every 45 days). The service manual is accessed through the Help menu link at the top of every screen. The service manual is where to find a complete DTC list along with troubleshooting charts to help the technician diagnose problems.



### Instrumentation Service Information

describing how to remove, disassemble, and reinstall instrumentation components is located on ServiceNet. Before attempting any instrumentation repairs, the technician should have a complete understanding of the procedures described in ServiceNet.

## Disabled Gauges

With the CECU, disabling a component turns the component off completely. The disabled component is removed from all signal transmissions in order to allow the other features on the vehicle faster communication. A disabled gauge will not function or communicate with the control unit.

| i                                                                                                                                                                                                                | NOTE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Check the program menu to see if an inoperative feature is disabled. This is very important when diagnosing an inoperative gauge on a CECU equipped vehicle. The gauge may simply have been previously disabled. |      |

When a service technician installs an optional gauge in the multiplexed instrumentation system, the newly installed gauge will initially be disabled. Because the gauge is not factory-installed, the technician must program the CECU to monitor it. Until the CECU is programmed, the link between the CECU and the gauge is termed “disabled” – that is, the CECU is prevented from detecting problems, and also from logging and displaying diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs).

To program the CECU and enable gauges, select “Program”. If the gauge value is “Disable”, change it to “Enable”.

| Chassis Parameters |                                       |                |         | Program Settings |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------|------------------|
| ID                 | Name                                  | Range          | Value   |                  |
| 0                  | Ammeter - Generate DTC                | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |
| 1                  | Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temp - Gen | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |
| 2                  | Brake saver oil temp - Generate DTC   | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |
| 3                  | Center Axle Temp - Generate DTC       | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |
| 4                  | Exhaust Temp - Generate DTC           | Enable/Disable | Enable  |                  |
| 5                  | Front Axle Temp - Generate DTC        | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |
| 6                  | Fuel Filter - Generate DTC            | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |
| 7                  | General Oil Temp - Generate DTC       | Enable/Disable | Disable |                  |

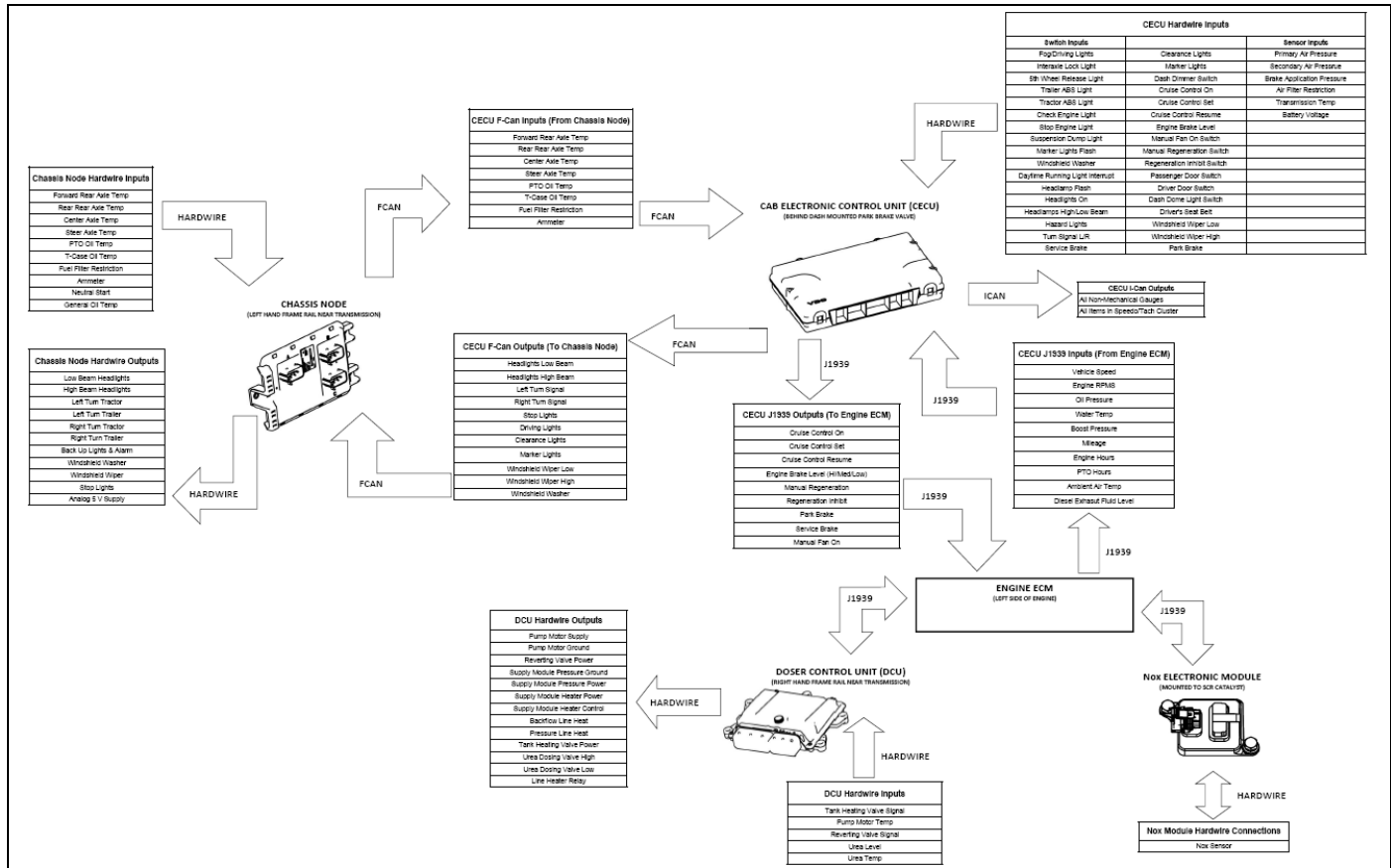
Once the CECU is programmed and the link to the gauge is “enabled”, the CECU monitors it, diagnoses problems like “shorts” and “opens”, logs DTCs for troubleshooting, and displays the DTCs on ESA’s “Diagnose” screen.

## Communication Diagrams

The following diagram provides an example of the communication lines and signal paths of a typical multiplexed vehicle. Determining the correct communication lines that provide a signal to the

CECU and where these circuits interconnect, help pinpoint possible trouble areas. Sometimes these connections become loose, have bent or misaligned pins, and visually inspecting them may help identify why other electrical problems may be occurring.

### Communication Interface Diagram



## CECU Details

The heart of the multiplexed instrumentation system is the CECU. See [Control Unit Locations](#) for illustrations depicting the physical position of the control unit.

The CECU receives data related to controlling the various devices of the electrical system. It then makes decisions based on that input and sends information to subsystem system control modules (nodes) about what that node should do with the components it controls.

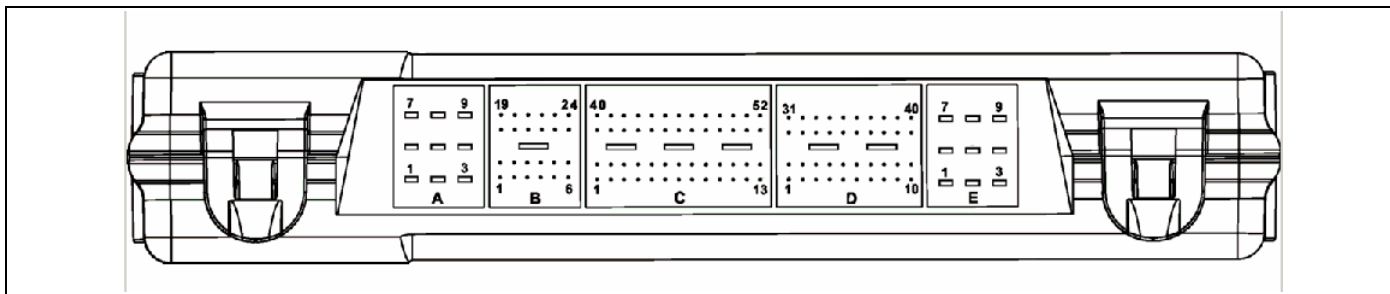
## CECU Connector Identification

There are 5 electrical connectors that plug into the CECU.

- Connector A - 9 pins
- Connector B - 24 pins
- Connector C - 52 pins
- Connector D - 40 pins
- Connector E - 9 pins

For an illustration of the side view of a CECU showing where the harness connectors attach into the control unit, see CECU Figure. This figure identifies connector position on the control unit as well as individual connector pin locations.

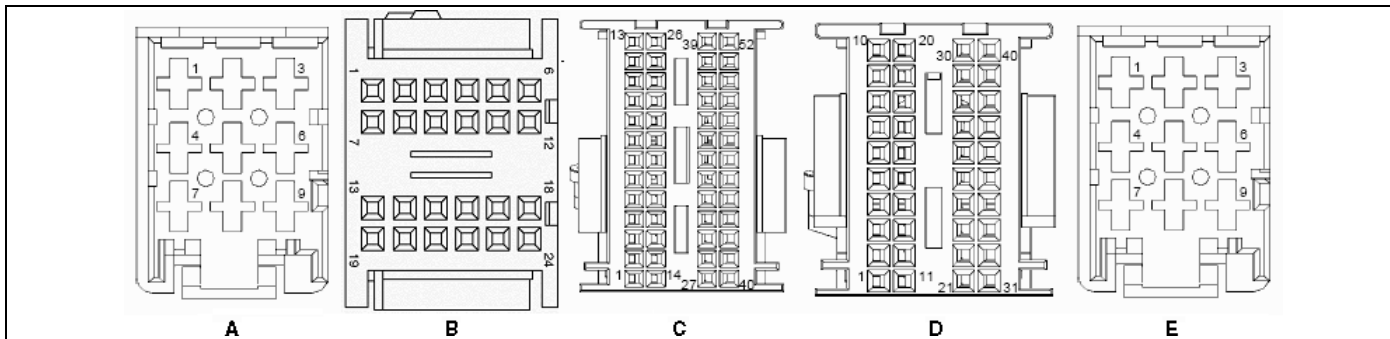
CECU



For connector face views at the harness connectors that plug into the CECU, see CECU Connector Face Views Figure. These connectors

all branch from the instrument panel harness that routes behind the dash.

CECU Connector Face Views



CECU Comparison Chart - (Pinout)

| Conn | Pin Number | Circuit Function                         |
|------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| A    | 1          | CVSG power                               |
|      | 2          | Power - battery                          |
|      | 3          | Cab dome lamp                            |
|      | 4          | Menu control switch power                |
|      | 5          | Ground                                   |
|      | 6          | Menu control switch ground               |
|      | 7          | Dash/panel illumination                  |
|      | 8          | Auxiliary backlighting                   |
|      | 9          | Power - battery                          |
| B    | 1          | Menu control switch encode A             |
|      | 2          | Menu control switch encode B             |
|      | 3          | Menu control switch enter                |
|      | 4          | Courtesy lights - right door jamb switch |
|      | 5          | Ignition input (Start)                   |
|      | 6          | Dome lamp input                          |
|      | 7          | Seat belt telltale                       |
|      | 8          | Cruise set                               |
|      | 9          | Cruise resume                            |
|      | 10         | Back-up alarm mute                       |
|      | 11         | Retarder select 1                        |
|      | 12         | Retarder select 2                        |
|      | 13         | Clutch switch                            |
|      | 14         | Headlamps active                         |
|      | 15         | PTO set                                  |
|      | 16         | PTO resume                               |
|      | 17         | Engine fan override                      |
|      | 18         | Regen enable                             |
|      | 19         | Inhibit regen                            |
|      | 20         | ABS off road                             |
|      | 21         | Marker lamp (Tractor)                    |
|      | 22         | LVD input                                |
|      | 23         | Transfer Case Engaged                    |
|      | 24         | Spare digital input                      |

| Conn | Pin Number | Circuit Function                      |
|------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| C    | 1          | Power supply +5V sensors              |
|      | 2          | Analog return                         |
|      | 3          | PTO oil temp                          |
|      | 3          | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 4          | K-line                                |
|      | 5          | Dimmer input                          |
|      | 6          | Air pressure transducer - primary     |
|      | 7          | Air pressure transducer - secondary   |
|      | 8          | Air pressure transducer - application |
|      | 9          | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 10         | Air filter restriction                |
|      | 11         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 12         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 13         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 14         | CVSG data                             |
|      | 15         | CVSG return                           |
|      | 16         | Outside air temperature               |
|      | 17         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 18         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 19         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 20         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 21         | Transmission oil temperature - main   |
|      | 22         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 23         | Pyrometer                             |
|      | 24         | Brakesaver oil temperature            |
|      | 25         | Analog return                         |
|      | 26         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 27         | Remote throttle signal                |
|      | 28         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 29         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 30         | Spare analog input                    |
|      | 31         | Wiper resistor ladder                 |
|      | 32         | Turn signal resistor ladder           |
|      | 33         | LVD battery voltage                   |
|      | 34         | Spare digital input                   |
|      | 35         | C-CAN ground                          |
|      | 36         | Not used                              |
|      | 37         | C-CAN high                            |
|      | 38         | C-CAN low                             |
|      | 39         | Trailer stop lamp relay               |
|      | 40         | D-CAN high                            |
|      | 41         | D-CAN low                             |
|      | 42         | D-CAN ground                          |
|      | 43         | B-CAN high                            |
|      | 44         | B-CAN low                             |
|      | 45         | B-CAN ground                          |
|      | 46         | Marker flash                          |
|      | 47         | Windshield washer pump                |
|      | 48         | DRL interrupt                         |
|      | 49         | Marker lamp (Trailer)                 |
|      | 50         | Fuel Level Sender Select              |
|      | 51         | Headlamp flash                        |
|      | 52         | Headlamp high/low                     |

| Conn | Pin Number | Circuit Function                                   |
|------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| D    | 1          | Power - ignition                                   |
|      | 2          | Courtesy lights - left door jamb switch            |
|      | 3          | Power - accessory                                  |
|      | 4          | Hazard                                             |
|      | 5          | Brake switch                                       |
|      | 6          | Spare digital input                                |
|      | 7          | Park brake active                                  |
|      | 8          | Fog lamps                                          |
|      | 9          | HVAC On Switch                                     |
|      | 10         | Cruise on/off                                      |
|      | 11         | Interaxle lock telltale                            |
|      | 12         | Fifth wheel lock telltale                          |
|      | 13         | Tractor ABS telltale                               |
|      | 14         | Trailer ABS telltale                               |
|      | 15         | Check engine telltale                              |
|      | 16         | Stop engine telltale                               |
|      | 17         | Windshield wiper (fast)                            |
|      | 18         | Secondary fog lamps                                |
|      | 19         | Editable telltale 1<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 20         | Editable telltale 2<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 21         | Editable telltale 3<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 22         | Editable telltale 4<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 23         | Spare relay chassis control                        |
|      | 24         | Editable telltale 6<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 25         | Editable telltale 7<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 26         | Editable telltale 8<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 27         | Editable telltale 9<br>See editable telltale table |
|      | 28         | Dash buzzer 1A                                     |
|      | 29         | Dash buzzer 1B                                     |
|      | 30         | Dash buzzer 1C                                     |
|      | 31         | Dash buzzer 2                                      |
|      | 32         | F-CAN high                                         |
|      | 33         | F-CAN low                                          |
|      | 34         | I-CAN high                                         |
|      | 35         | I-CAN low                                          |
|      | 36         | I-CAN ground                                       |
|      | 37         | V-CAN high                                         |
|      | 38         | V-CAN low                                          |
|      | 39         | V-CAN ground                                       |
|      | 40         | V-CAN low terminated                               |

| Conn | Pin Number | Circuit Function       |
|------|------------|------------------------|
| E    | 1          | Idle timer relay       |
|      | 2          | Windshield wiper relay |
|      | 3          | Ignition relay (Start) |
|      | 4          | Clearance lamp         |
|      | 5          | Ground                 |
|      | 6          | LVD Bus 1              |
|      | 7          | LVD Bus 2              |
|      | 8          | Spare relay output     |
|      | 9          | Spare relay output     |

**Editable Telltale Application**

| <b>Editable Telltale Location</b> | <b>KW Cluster</b> | <b>PB Cluster</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Editable Telltale 1               | Position 4        | Position 2        |
| Editable Telltale 2               | Position 7        | Position 3        |
| Editable Telltale 3               | Position 8        | Position 4        |
| Editable Telltale 4               | Position 9        | Position 5        |
| Editable Telltale 5               | n/a               | n/a               |
| Editable Telltale 6               | Position 12       | Position 8        |
| Editable Telltale 7               | Position 13       | n/a               |
| Editable Telltale 8               | Position 14       | n/a               |
| Editable Telltale 9               | Position 16       | n/a               |

See [Cluster Components](#) for illustration of possible telltale locations.

## Chassis Node Details

The node that receives information from the CECU to control the exterior lighting and wipers functions is called the chassis node. The chassis node serves as a bidirectional conduit for both information and control.

Several sensors that in Multiplex Electrical version 1 and 2 were connected to the CECU (ICU for version 1) are now connected to the chassis node. These include:

- Ammeter
- Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature
- Axle Temperature, Rear
- Axle Temperature, Front
- Axle Temperature, Center / Steer
- Back Up Switch
- General Oil Temperature
- Fuel Filter Restriction
- PTO Oil Temperature
- Transfer Case Oil Temperature

The inputs, usually a variable voltage, from these sensors are fed into the chassis node where the information is then processed into data and sent to the CECU by way of the CAN (Controller Area Network) data bus. In addition to receiving and processing sensor data, the chassis node also controls the operation of relays that power several electrical subsystems. These include:

- Back Up Alarm
- Fog Lamps
- Stop Lights
- Trailer Turn Signals
- Turn Signals
- Windshield Washer

The information sent from the sensors attached to the chassis node is sent to the CECU, processed, and where appropriate returned to the chassis in the form of commands related to the outputs controlled by the chassis node.

The design and manufacture of the chassis node is such that it is delivered to the plant or dealership without configuration parameters loaded into it. Upon the first power cycle of the system the CECU downloads the appropriate configuration parameters so that the chassis node can setup its I/O correctly. Depending on the software configuration of the CECU, these parameters may be different than other trucks and unique to the specific requirements of the truck being assembled. Once the chassis node has received its configuration parameters, it stores them in flash memory permanently and does not require any additional downloads from the CECU. This is a one time event and once complete the chassis node can be removed and reinstalled without the need of a power cycle.



### NOTE

When replacing a chassis node, disconnect the batteries and do not reconnect them until the new node installation and all wiring connections are complete. A new chassis node and the CECU need to be powered up simultaneously during the node's first power cycle; otherwise a fault on the Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt) will indicate that the CECU is not recognizing the proper communication with the chassis node.

The problem occurs when the CECU and chassis node are not powered up simultaneously during the first power cycle. This may happen for a variety of reasons which include; missing chassis node, missing fuses, harnessing not connected, etc. If the CECU recognizes that the chassis node is not communicating as expected, it will trigger a fault in the Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt). Cycling the ignition will not correct this problem since the parameter file is only transmitted to the chassis node after a complete battery power cycle.

Perform a complete battery power cycle by cycling battery power directly at the batteries. Battery power should be removed from the system for at least 30 seconds during the power cycle so that all electrical devices completely discharge and are truly powered down.

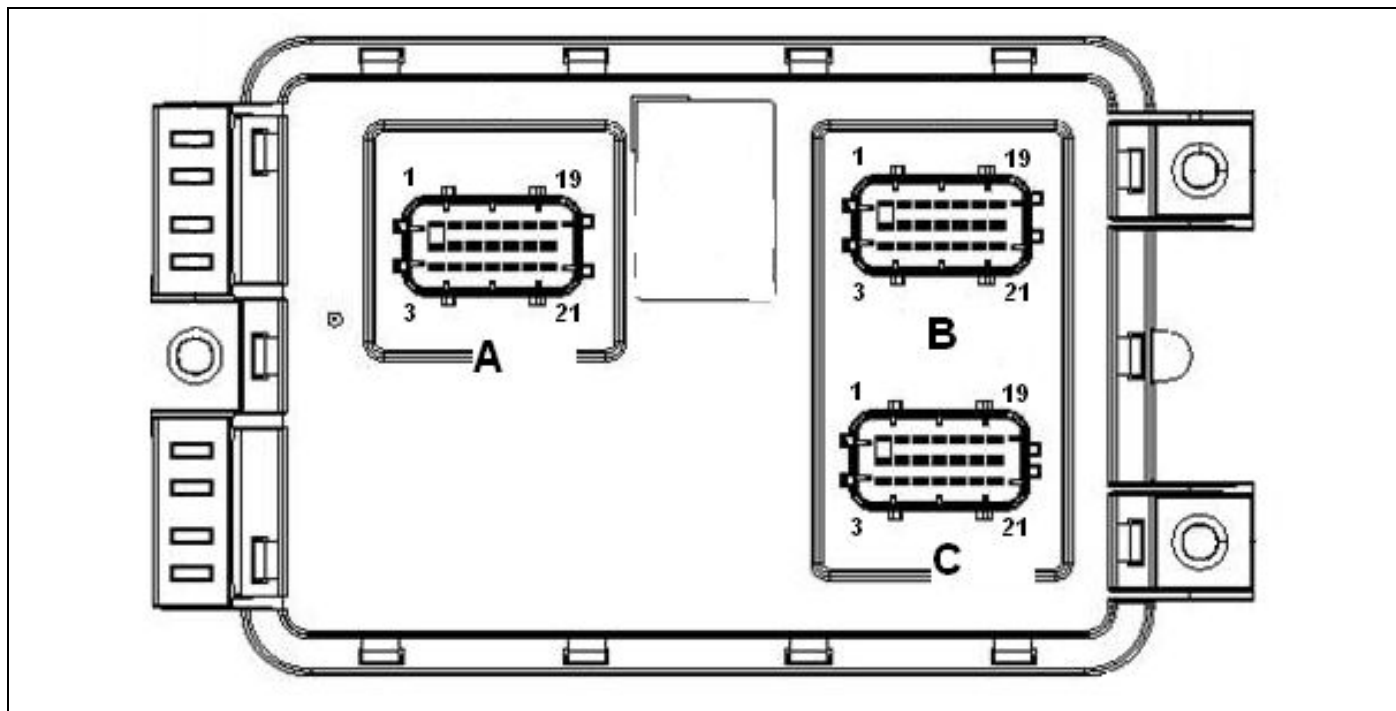
## Chassis Node Connector Identification

There are three 21-pin electrical connectors that plug into the Chassis Node.

- Connector A - 21 pins
- Connector B - 21 pins
- Connector C - 21 pins

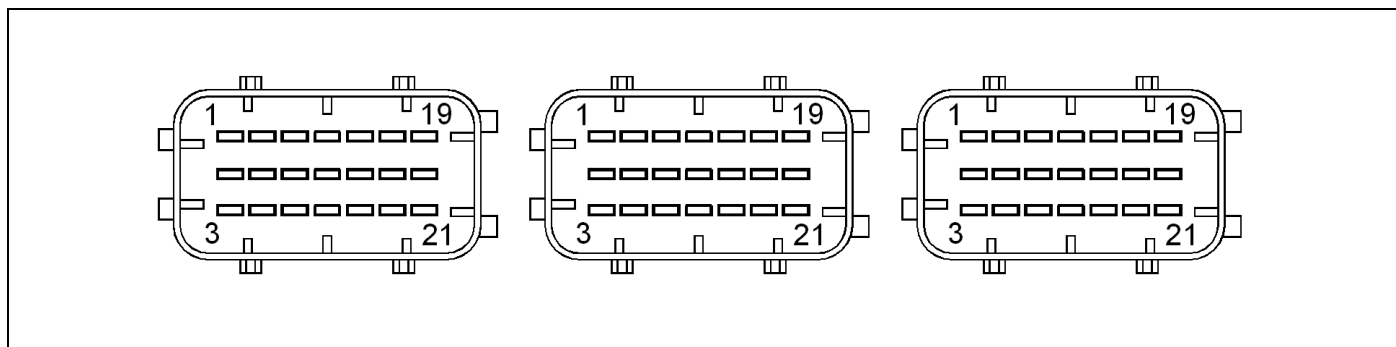
For an illustration of the side view of a Chassis Node showing where the harness connectors attach into the control unit, see Chassis Node Figure. This figure identifies connector position on the control unit as well as individual connector pin locations.

Chassis Node Figure



For connector face views at the harness connectors that plug into the Chassis Node, see Chassis Node Connector Face Views Figure.

Chassis Node Connector Face Views



Chassis Node Comparison Chart - (Pinout)

| Conn | Pin Number | Circuit Function                               |
|------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| A    | 1          | Left headlamp low beam output (PWM)            |
|      | 2          | Power - ignition input                         |
|      | 3          | Ground                                         |
|      | 4          | Battery power - 1                              |
|      | 5          | Neutral switch input                           |
|      | 6          | Fuel level 1 input                             |
|      | 7          | Right headlamp high beam output                |
|      | 8          | Backup switch input                            |
|      | 9          | Fuel level 2 input                             |
|      | 10         | Marker lamp relay control output               |
|      | 11         | Spare digital input                            |
|      | 12         | Spare analog input                             |
|      | 13         | Left headlamp high beam output                 |
|      | 14         | (reserved)                                     |
|      | 15         | Spare analog input                             |
|      | 16         | Battery power - 2                              |
|      | 17         | (reserved)                                     |
|      | 18         | F-CAN high                                     |
|      | 19         | Right headlamp low beam output (PWM)           |
|      | 20         | (reserved)                                     |
|      | 21         | F-CAN low                                      |
| B    | 1          | Battery power - 3                              |
|      | 2          | Right turn/stop rear output (Tractor)          |
|      | 3          | Power supply +5V sensors                       |
|      | 4          | Left turn front/side output                    |
|      | 5          | Fuel filter restriction input                  |
|      | 6          | Transmission oil temperature - auxiliary input |
|      | 7          | Right turn front/side output                   |
|      | 8          | Spare analog input                             |
|      | 9          | General oil temperature input                  |
|      | 10         | Battery power - 4                              |
|      | 11         | Spare analog input                             |
|      | 12         | Spare analog input                             |
|      | 13         | Left turn/stop rear output                     |
|      | 14         | Spare analog input                             |
|      | 15         | Driving/fog lamps output                       |
|      | 16         | Left turn trailer output                       |
|      | 17         | Ammeter input                                  |
|      | 18         | Battery power - 7                              |
|      | 19         | Battery power - 5                              |
|      | 20         | Left turn front/DRL output                     |
|      | 21         | Right turn front/DRL output                    |

| Conn | Pin Number | Circuit Function                        |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| C    | 1          | Analog return                           |
|      | 2          | Spare output                            |
|      | 3          | Spare output                            |
|      | 4          | Transfer case oil temperature input     |
|      | 5          | Spare output                            |
|      | 6          | Spare output                            |
|      | 7          | PTO oil temperature input               |
|      | 8          | Spare output                            |
|      | 9          | Spare output                            |
|      | 10         | Rear axle temperature input             |
|      | 11         | Spare output                            |
|      | 12         | Spare output                            |
|      | 13         | Front axle temperature input            |
|      | 14         | Spare output                            |
|      | 15         | Battery power - 8                       |
|      | 16         | Center/steer axle temperature input     |
|      | 17         | Windshield washer pump control output   |
|      | 18         | Secondary fog lamp relay control output |
|      | 19         | Battery power - 8                       |
|      | 20         | Right turn trailer output               |
|      | 21         | Back-up alarm control output            |

## **7 Specifications**

**Parameter Part Numbers. . . . . 7 - 2**

## Parameter Part Numbers

### CECU Parameters

Parameters are used to identify to the CECU what features are present on a vehicle. The parameters can be altered by a dealer to enable, disable, or assign certain functionality to that feature.

Parameter part numbers are searchable in ECAT and allow a dealer to determine what parameters were set at the factory. Also, if adding a new feature to a vehicle, the corresponding parameter needs to be programmed to the CECU and enabled.

| CECU Parameter Part Number | Parameter Description                    | Min. Value | Max. Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-000               | ABS installed                            | 0          | 1          | Parameter controls DTC's related to ABS system.<br>Value 0/Disabled means ABS is not installed and DTC's are disabled<br>Value 1/Enabled means ABS is installed and DTC's are enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Q30-1015-001               | After Treatment Regeneration Function    | 0          | 1          | Parameter is used to allow information from the engine to turn on the telltales for the high exhaust temperature (emission system temperature) and regeneration filter.<br>Value 0/Disabled means not allow cluster to display DPF and HEST telltales on cluster.<br>Value 1/Enabled means allow cluster to display DPF and HEST telltales on cluster.                           |
| Q30-1015-002               | ATC installed                            | 0          | 1          | Currently has no effect on functionality. Parameter will be used to determine the presence of traction control.<br>Value 0/Disabled means ATC is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means ATC is installed.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-003               | Retarder Range Map                       | 0          | 4          | Parameter is used to define the engine brake levels.<br>Value 1 means engine brake switches have two braking levels 0%, 100%.<br>Value 2 means engine brake switches have three braking levels 0%, 50%, 100%.<br>Value 3 means engine brake switches have four braking levels 0%, 33%, 66%, 100%.<br>Value 4 means engine brake switches have three braking levels 0%, 33%, 66%. |
| Q30-1015-004               | Clutch Switch Present                    | 1          | 1          | Parameter is used to determine if the clutch switch is connected to the CECU.<br>Value 0/Disabled means clutch switch is not installed (it has an automatic transmission or is hardwired to engine).<br>Value 1/Enabled means clutch switch is installed (it has a manual transmission and is wired to the control unit).                                                        |
| Q30-1015-005               | Cruise Control Set Switch Accel or Decel | 0          | 1          | Parameter is used to define the cruise control set/resume switch functionality.<br>Value 0/Disabled means set switch is used for accelerate, and resume switch is used for decelerate.<br>Value 1/Enabled means set switch is used for decelerate, and resume switch is used for accelerate.                                                                                     |
| Q30-1015-006               | Cruise Control Present                   | 0          | 1          | Parameter is used to determine if cruise control is installed and controls the cruise control messages to the engine.<br>Value 0/Disabled means cruise control switches are not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means cruise control switches are installed.                                                                                                                       |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description    | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-007                  | Clock Alarm Available       | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the alarm clock will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Alarm Clock is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Alarm Clock is available in Multi-Function Display                   |
| Q30-1015-008                  | Clock Available             | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the clock will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Clock is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Clock available in Multi-Function Display                                        |
| Q30-1015-009                  | Diagnostics Available       | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the diagnostics will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Diagnostic is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Diagnostic is available in Multi-Function Display                     |
| Q30-1015-010                  | Ignition Timer Available    | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the ignition timer will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Ignition Timer is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Ignition Timer is available in Multi-Function Display          |
| Q30-1015-011                  | Languages Available         | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if other languages are available on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Language selection is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Language selection is available in Multi-Function Display         |
| Q30-1015-012                  | RPM Detail Available        | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the RPM information will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means RPM information is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means RPM information is available in Multi-Function Display       |
| Q30-1015-013                  | Trip Economy Available      | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the trip economy information will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Trip Economy is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Trip Economy is available in Multi-Function Display    |
| Q30-1015-014                  | Trip Information Available  | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the trip information will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Trip Information is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Trip Information is available in Multi-Function Display    |
| Q30-1015-015                  | Truck Information Available | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the truck information will be displayed on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Truck Information is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Truck Information is available in Multi-Function Display |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                                    | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-016                  | Multi-Function<br>Display Menus<br>Wraparound               | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to control the scrolling in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means that the menu will stop when it reaches the top or the bottom of the list when scrolling.<br>Value 1/Enabled means that the menu will wrap around when it reaches the top or the bottom of the list when scrolling. |
| Q30-1015-017                  | Dome Lamp<br>Controlled By Door                             | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the dome lamps are controlled by the (driver/passenger) door.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the door does not control the dome lamps.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the door does control the dome lamps.                                                                                  |
| Q30-1015-018                  | Dome Lamp Delay<br>Present                                  | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the dome lamp delays turning off after the door is closed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means there is no delay before the dome lamp turns off.<br>Value 1/Enabled means there is a delay before the dome lamp turns off.                                                                  |
| Q30-1015-019                  | Dome Lamp Dimming<br>Present                                | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the dome lamp dims out slowly after the door is closed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means dome lamp turns off quickly after the door is closed and delay if enabled.<br>Value 1/Enabled means dome lamp dims out slowly after the door is closed and delay if enabled.                    |
| Q30-1015-020                  | Air Filter Restriction<br>Gauge Installed                   | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the air filter restriction gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Air Filter Restriction Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Air Filter Restriction Gauge is installed.                                                               |
| Q30-1015-021                  | Allison Transmission<br>Temperature Gauge<br>Installed      | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the Allison transmission temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Allison Transmission Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Allison Transmission Temperature Gauge is installed.                                 |
| Q30-1015-022                  | Ammeter Gauge<br>Installed                                  | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the ammeter gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Ammeter Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Ammeter Gauge is installed.                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1015-023                  | Auxiliary<br>Transmission<br>Temperature Gauge<br>Installed | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the auxiliary transmission temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Auxiliary Transmission Temperature is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Auxiliary Transmission Temperature is installed.                                       |
| Q30-1015-024                  | Axle Temperature<br>Front Gauge Installed                   | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the front axle temperature gauge if installed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Axle Temperature Front Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Axle Temperature Front Gauge is installed.                                                  |
| Q30-1015-025                  | Axle Temperature<br>Rear Gauge Installed                    | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the rear axle temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Axle Temperature Rear Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Axle Temperature Rear Gauge is installed.                                                                  |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                                        | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-026                  | Axle Temperature<br>Center/Steer Gauge<br>Installed             | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the center axle temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Axle Temperature Center/Steer Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Axle Temperature Center/Steer Gauge is installed. |
| Q30-1015-027                  | Brake Applied<br>Pressure Gauge<br>Installed                    | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the brake application pressure gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Brake Applied Pressure Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Brake Applied Pressure Gauge is installed.            |
| Q30-1015-028                  | Brakesaver Oil<br>Temperature Gauge<br>Installed                | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the brakesaver oil temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Brakesaver Oil Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Brakesaver Oil Temperature Gauge is installed.    |
| Q30-1015-029                  | Engine Coolant<br>Temperature Gauge<br>Installed                | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the engine coolant temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge is installed.    |
| Q30-1015-030                  | Engine Manifold<br>Pressure (Turbo<br>Boost) Gauge<br>Installed | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the manifold pressure gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Manifold Pressure Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Manifold Pressure Gauge is installed.                               |
| Q30-1015-031                  | Engine Oil Pressure<br>Gauge Installed                          | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the engine oil pressure gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Engine Oil Pressure Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Engine Oil Pressure Gauge is installed.                         |
| Q30-1015-032                  | Engine Oil<br>Temperature Gauge<br>Installed                    | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the engine oil temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Engine Oil Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Engine Oil Temperature Gauge is installed.                |
| Q30-1015-033                  | Exhaust Temperature<br>Gauge (Pyrometer)<br>Installed           | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the exhaust temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Exhaust Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Exhaust Temperature Gauge is installed.                         |
| Q30-1015-034                  | Fuel Delivery<br>Pressure Gauge<br>Installed                    | 0             | 1             | Value 0/Disabled means Fuel Delivery Pressure Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Fuel Delivery Pressure Gauge is installed.                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1015-035                  | Fuel Filter Restriction<br>Gauge Installed                      | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the fuel restriction gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Fuel Filter Restriction Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Fuel Filter Restriction Gauge is installed.                    |
| Q30-1015-036                  | General Oil<br>Temperature Gauge<br>Installed                   | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the general oil temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means General Oil Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means General Oil Temperature Gauge is installed.             |
| Q30-1015-037                  | Primary Air Pressure<br>Gauge Installed                         | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the primary air pressure gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Primary Air Pressure Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Primary Air Pressure Gauge is installed.                      |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                      | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-038                  | Primary Fuel Level Gauge Installed            | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the primary fuel level gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Primary Fuel Level Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Primary Fuel Level Gauge is installed.                                               |
| Q30-1015-039                  | PTO Oil Temperature Gauge Installed           | 0             | 1             | Value 0/Disabled means gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enable means gauge is installed.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-040                  | Secondary Air Pressure Gauge Installed        | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the secondary air pressure gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Secondary Air Pressure Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Secondary Air Pressure Gauge is installed.                                   |
| Q30-1015-041                  | Secondary Fuel Level Gauge Installed          | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the secondary fuel level gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Secondary Fuel Level Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Secondary Fuel Level Gauge is installed.                                         |
| Q30-1015-042                  | Transfer Case Oil Temperature Gauge Installed | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the transfer case oil temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Transfer Case Oil Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Transfer Case Oil Temperature Gauge is installed.              |
| Q30-1015-043                  | Transmission Temperature Gauge Installed      | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the transmission temperature gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Transmission Temperature Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Transmission Temperature Gauge is installed.                             |
| Q30-1015-044                  | Voltmeter Gauge Installed                     | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the functionality (output on CVSG bus and DTC's) of the voltmeter gauge.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Voltmeter Gauge is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Voltmeter Gauge is installed.                                                                          |
| Q30-1015-045                  | Engine Retarder Present                       | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the engine brake switch is installed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means engine brake switches are not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means engine brake switches are installed.                                                                                |
| Q30-1015-046                  | Engine Make                                   | 0             | 2             | Parameter is used to determine what type of engine is installed.<br>Value 0 means the truck is equipped with CAT engine.<br>Value 1 means the truck is equipped with CUMMINS engine.<br>Value 2 means the truck is equipped with PACCAR engine.                                         |
| Q30-1015-047                  | Engine Fan Override Present                   | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the fan override switch is installed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means engine fan override switch is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means engine fan override switch is installed.                                                                        |
| Q30-1015-048                  | Gear Display Present                          | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine the presence of gear display on the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Gear Display functionality is not available in Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Gear Display functionality is available in Multi-Function Display. |
| Q30-1015-050                  | Headlamp Warning Present                      | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls "headlamp-left-on"-warning.<br>Value 0/Disabled means an alarm will not sound when the lights are on, the key is off and the driver door is open.<br>Value 1/Enabled means an alarm will sound when the lights are on, key is off and the driver door is open.       |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description              | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-051                  | Change Distance Units                 | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls whether or not the operator can change the units in the cluster.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the operator cannot change the units in the cluster.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the operator can change the units in the cluster.                                                                            |
| Q30-1015-052                  | Cluster Backlight Day Value           | 0             | 255           | Parameter is used to set the intensity of the backlighting for the cluster when the lights are not on.<br>Value 0 means minimum illumination.<br>Value 255 means maximum illumination.                                                                                                                                   |
| Q30-1015-053                  | CVSG Backlight Day Value              | 0             | 127           | Parameter is used to set the intensity of the backlighting for the gauges when the lights are not on.<br>Value 0 means minimum illumination.<br>Value 127 means maximum illumination.                                                                                                                                    |
| Q30-1015-054                  | Dash Backlight Day Value              | 0             | 255           | Parameter is used to set the intensity of the backlighting for the entire dash when the lights are not on.<br>Value 0 means minimum illumination.<br>Value 255 means maximum illumination.                                                                                                                               |
| Q30-1015-055                  | Dash Dim With Dome Light              | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the dash backlighting should dim if the dome light is on.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the functionality is disabled.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the functionality is enabled.                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-056                  | Dot-Matrix Backlight Day Value        | 0             | 255           | Parameter is used to set the intensity of the backlighting for the Multi-Function Display when the lights are not on.<br>Value 0 means minimum illumination.<br>Value 255 means maximum illumination.                                                                                                                    |
| Q30-1015-057                  | Cluster LCD Backlight Day Value       | 0             | 255           | Parameter is used to set the intensity of the backlighting for the Liquid Crystal Display in the Tachometer and Speedometer when the lights are not on.<br>Value 0 means minimum illumination.<br>Value 255 means maximum illumination.                                                                                  |
| Q30-1015-058                  | Transfer Case Temperature Sensor Type | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine which type of transfer case temperature sensor is installed for the transfer case temperature gauge. This determines the input range.<br>Value 0 means Transfer Case Temperature Sensor Type = Delphi.<br>Value 1 means Transfer Case Temperature Sensor Type = Siemens (or Continental). |
| Q30-1015-059                  | Park Brake Symbol In Indication Bar   | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the park brake symbol is available on the indicator bar located on the RH side of the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0/Disabled means park brake symbol will not be displayed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means park brake symbol will be displayed.                                         |
| Q30-1015-060                  | PTO Control Present                   | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine the presence of PTO controls. (For CUMMINS engine, default value is 1 - Cruise Control PTO idle bump).<br>Value 0/Disabled means PTO Control functionality is disabled.<br>Value 1/Enabled means PTO Control functionality is enabled.                                                    |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                        | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-061                  | Cruise Control Set Speed Display                | 0             | 2             | Parameter is used to control how the Cruise Control Set Speed is displayed to the operator.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the Cruise Control Set Speed is not shown to the displayed.<br>Value 1/Main Highline means the Cruise Control Set Speed is displayed in the Main Highline for 3 seconds after release of the set or resume switch.<br>Value 2/Highline Side Bar means the Cruise Control Set Speed is displayed in the right side bar of the Multi-Function Display while the Cruise Control is engaged.                                                                     |
| Q30-1015-062                  | After Treatment Regeneration Switch             | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) aftertreatment regeneration force or inhibit switches are installed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means After Treatment Regeneration Switch is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means After Treatment Regeneration Switch is installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-063                  | Remote PTO Present                              | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the remote PTO switches are installed (PACCAR engines only).<br>Value 0/Disabled means Remote PTO switches are not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Remote PTO switches are wired to CECU and functionality is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-064                  | RPM Sweet Spot High Limit                       | 0             | 3000          | Parameter is used to set the high limit for RPM sweet spot bargraph displayed on the Multi-Function Display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-065                  | RPM Sweet Spot Low Limit                        | 0             | 3000          | Parameter is used to set the low limit for RPM sweet spot bargraph displayed on the Multi-Function Display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Q30-1015-066                  | Transmission Make                               | 0             | 4             | Parameter is used to determine the type/make of transmission.<br>Value 0 means the truck is equipped with Manual transmission.<br>Value 1 means the truck is equipped with Autoshift transmission.<br>Value 2 means the truck is equipped with Ultrashift transmission.<br>Value 3 means the truck is equipped with Freedomline transmission.<br>Value 4 means the truck is equipped with Allison transmission.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Q30-1015-067                  | Brake Applied Pressure Sensor Installed         | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the brake application pressure sensor is installed. This parameter will effect the functionality of the brake applied gauge and cruise control.<br>Value 0/Disabled means brake application pressure sensor is not installed. Brake applied gauge will not function and CECU will not send brake info on databus.<br>Value 1/Enabled means brake application pressure sensor is installed. Brake applied gauge will be enabled (If "Brake Applied Pressure Gauge Installed" parameter is also enabled) and CECU will send brake info on databus. |
| Q30-1015-068                  | Dome Light Controlled By Low Voltage Disconnect | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the dome lamps are controlled by the LVD.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the dome lamps are not controlled by the LVD.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the dome lamps are controlled by the LVD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Q30-1015-070                  | Alarm Bell Symbol                               | 0             | 2             | Parameter is used to determine the status of the alarm bell symbol in the Multi-Function Display.<br>Value 0 means the alarm bell symbol is off.<br>Value 1 means the alarm bell symbol is on solid.<br>Value 2 means the alarm bell symbol is animated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-071                  | Ignition Timer<br>Maximum Time          | 5             | 90            | Parameter is used to determine the maximum time the idle timer can be set to. The value can be set in one minute increments.<br>Value 5 means five minutes.<br>Value 90 means ninety minutes.                                                                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-072                  | Voltage Trim Multiplier                 | 0             | 999999        | Parameter is used to trim or calibrate the voltmeter. This value is the "multiplier" portion of the trim and has a range between 0 and 999999. See "Voltmeter Trim Procedure" following this chart, for steps to determine the correct value.                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-073                  | Voltage Trim Offset                     | 0             | 10000         | Parameter is used to trim or calibrate the voltmeter. This value is the "offset" portion of the trim and has a range between 0 and 10000. See "Voltmeter Trim Procedure" following this chart, for steps to determine the correct value.                                                                            |
| Q30-1015-074                  | Low Voltage<br>Disconnect Installed     | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if a low voltage disconnect system is installed. Value 0/Disabled means a LVD system is not installed. Value 1/Enabled means a LVD system is installed.                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-075                  | Engine Fan With Park<br>Brake Installed | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the engine fan will turn on whenever the park brakes are turned on.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the engine fan will not come on when the park brakes are on.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the engine fan will come on when the park brakes are on.                                      |
| Q30-1015-076                  | Primary Air Pressure<br>on V-CAN        | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the primary air pressure is broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the primary air pressure is not broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the primary air pressure is broadcast on the V-CAN.                                                                |
| Q30-1015-077                  | Secondary Air<br>Pressure on V-CAN      | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the secondary air pressure is broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the secondary air pressure is not broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the secondary air pressure is broadcast on the V-CAN.                                                          |
| Q30-1015-078                  | Voltage on V-CAN                        | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if voltage is broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 0/Disabled means voltage is not broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 1/Enable means voltage is broadcast on the V-CAN.                                                                                                                    |
| Q30-1015-079                  | Primary Fuel Level on<br>V-CAN          | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the primary fuel level is broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the primary fuel level is not broadcast on the V-CAN.<br>Value 1/Enable means the primary fuel level is broadcast on the V-CAN.                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-082                  | Smart Wheel Installed                   | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if a smart wheel is installed. This parameter enables the cluster retarder lamp. This lamp is only enabled when the truck is equipped with a multiplex steering wheel.<br>Value 0/Disabled means a smart wheel is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enable means a smart wheel is installed. |
| Q30-1015-083                  | Governed Speed<br>Limit Available       | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls if the Governed speed limit transmitted by the Engine on V-CAN is displayed on the "Engine Info" MFD screen.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the Governed Speed Limit is not Displayed<br>Value 1/Enable means the Governed Speed Limit is displayed, if the Engine is transmitting it.                |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                  | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-084                  | Remote Accelerator<br>Sensor Installed    | 0             | 1             | <p>Parameter controls fault logging for Remote Accelerator input (C27 of CECU). Also controls transmission of Remote Accelerator information on V-CAN.</p> <p>Value 0/Disabled means that no DTCs will be logged if that input is in a failure state (open, short) and "Not Available" is transmitted on V-CAN</p> <p>Value 1/Enable means that DTCs will be logged if that input is in a failure state (open, short). The remote accelerator values on V-CAN are populated with valid data (or "Error" if a fault is occurring on the input).</p> |
| Q30-1015-085                  | Axle Temperature<br>Steer Gauge Installed | 0             | 1             | <p>Parameter controls fault logging of analog input and gauge outputs to CVSG. (For Peterbilt Only)</p> <p>Value 0/Disabled means that no DTCs will be logged if that input is in a failure state (open, short) and the gauge needle will not move if connected to the CVSG bus.</p> <p>Value 1/Enable means that DTCs will be logged if that input is in failure state (open, short) and the gauge needle will move when connected to the CVSG bus.</p>                                                                                           |
| Q30-1015-086                  | Fleet ID Available                        | 0             | 1             | <p>Parameter controls whether the Fleet ID is visible in the Truck Information screen in the MFD.</p> <p>Value 0/Disabled means the Fleet ID is not visible in the Truck Information screen.</p> <p>Value 1/Enable means the Fleet ID is enabled in the Truck Information screen. This requires the Fleet ID to be programmed by ESA, otherwise it will not be visible.</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Q30-1015-087                  | Starter Stuck<br>Detection Enabled        | 0             | 1             | <p>Parameter controls whether the CECU will detect if the starter solenoid is stuck.</p> <p>Value 0/Disable means the operator will not be warned when the starter solenoid is stuck engaged.</p> <p>Value 1/Enabled means the operator will be warned when the key is not in START, but the starter is still engaged.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Q30-1015-088                  | Diesel Emissions<br>Fluid Gauge Installed | 0             | 1             | <p>Parameter controls fault logging and gauge needle if the DEF gauge is installed.</p> <p>Value 0/Disabled means that no faults will be logged and the gauge needle will not move if the gauge is installed.</p> <p>Value 1/Enable means that DTCs will be logged if the DEF information from the aftertreatment system is not available and the gauge needle will respond to DEF level changes.</p>                                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-089                  | DRL Enabled                               | 0             | 1             | <p>Parameter controls the DRL functionality of the exterior lighting.</p> <p>Value 0/Disable means the headlamp switch and high beam switch control the headlamps. When they are turned off, the headlamps will turn off.</p> <p>Value 1/Enabled means the low beams (at 50% power) or integrated turn signal will be on at all times when the headlamp or highbeam switch is not on.</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| Q30-1015-090                  | DRL Inhibit Switch<br>Type                | 0             | 2             | <p>Parameter controls the behavior of the DRL Inhibit Switch.</p> <p>Value 0/None means that the DRL Inhibit Input is not observed by the CECU.</p> <p>Value 1=Normal means that the DRL will be disabled when the switch is active.</p> <p>Value 2=Canadian (10 sec max) means that the DRL will be disabled when the switch is active, for a maximum of 10 seconds. After 10 seconds, the DRL will turn back on and a DTC will be active as long as the DRL switch is still active.</p>                                                          |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description               | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-091                  | Brightness Sensor<br>Installed         | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls whether faults are logged on the Brightness Sensor Analog input. It controls whether the dash dims.<br>Value 0/Disabled means no DTCs are logged and the dash dimming will not automatically vary.<br>Value 1/Enabled means DTCs will be logged if the analog input is in a fault condition (open, short) and the dash dimming will automatically vary.                     |
| Q30-1015-092                  | Fog Lamps Installed                    | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the fog lamp outputs of the Chassis Node.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the fog lamp output is not driven. If fog lamps are installed, they will never be lit.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the fog lamp output will output faults (open, short).                                                                                                                                   |
| Q30-1015-093                  | Lights With Wipers<br>Enable           | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls whether the menu item is available for Lights with Wipers. When enabled by the operator through the MFD, the low beam headlamps will turn on whenever the wipers are active (INT, LOW, or HI).<br>Value 0/Disabled means the headlamps will not turn on when the wipers are active.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the headlamps will turn on when the wipers are active.         |
| Q30-1015-094                  | Head Lamp Type                         | 0             | 40            | Parameter controls the PWM activity of the headlamps.<br>Value 0/Single means Single Sealed Beam<br>Value 1/Dual means Dual Sealed Beam<br>Value 2-9/reserved means reserved<br>Value 10/PB means Replaceable Bulb<br>Value 11-19/reserved means reserved<br>Value 20/Integral means Integral Beam Pod<br>Value 21-39/reserved means reserved<br>Value 40/Integral means Integral Beam Pod HID |
| Q30-1015-095                  | Starter RPM<br>Protection Enable       | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls whether the Starter will be disabled when the engine is running.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the engine RPM will be ignored when allowing the starter to engage.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the engine RPM must be below 500 rpm for the starter to engage.                                                                                                                     |
| Q30-1015-096                  | Starter In Gear<br>Protection Enable   | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls whether the starter will be disabled because of the transmission state.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the starter will be enabled regardless of the transmission state.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the starter will be disabled if the transmission is not in neutral (optional for manual transmissions).                                                                        |
| Q30-1015-097                  | Starter Overcrank<br>Protection Enable | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls whether the starter will be disabled due to overuse.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the starter will not be disabled due to overuse<br>Value 1/Enabled means the starter will be disabled if the starter is overused (cranking for 90s without sufficient cooldown).                                                                                                             |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description           | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-099                  | PACCAR Lighting Model              | 0             | 5             | Parameter controls the Lighting Model<br>Value 0 = No Exterior Lighting<br>Value 1 = KW BCAB<br>Value 2 = PB BCAB<br>Value 3 = KW NGP<br>Value 4 = PB<br>Value 5 = KW ECE Russian Homologation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Q30-1015-100                  | Fog Lamps<br>Secondary Installed   | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the secondary fog lamp outputs of the Chassis Node.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the fog lamp output is not driven. If fog lamps are installed, they will never be lit.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the fog lamp output will detect output faults (open, short).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Q30-1015-101                  | Trailer Detect Enable              | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the Trailer Detect functionality.<br>Value 0/Disabled means there is no addition diagnostics of the trailer connection.<br>Value 1/Enabled means there is additional diagnostics of the trailer. The operator will be warned if the trailer has become disconnected or is intermittently disconnecting while in motion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Q30-1015-102                  | Turn Lamps Front<br>Side Installed | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the outputs for the front side turn lamps.<br>Value 0/Disabled means with the hardware installed, the lamps will work, but the diagnostics will not (except short circuits)<br>Value 1/Enabled means the outputs and diagnostics are enabled (mostly for the fender lamps for T660s). If it is enabled with no hardware installed, you will get constant open circuit errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Q30-1015-103                  | Turn Lamps Trailer<br>Installed    | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the outputs for the trailer outputs<br>0/Disabled means with the hardware installed, the lamps will work, but the diagnostics will not (except short circuits)<br>Value 1/Enabled means outputs and diagnostics are enabled. If it is enabled with no hardware installed, you will get constant open circuit errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Q30-1015-104                  | OAT Source                         | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the signal used to populate the LCD in the Tachometer, as well as all other CECU features that use temperature as part of the algorithm.<br>Value 0/CECU means that the analog input of the CECU is used (non-OBD engines).<br>Value 1/Engine means that the J1939 V-CAN input from the Engine will be used.<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>CAUTION</b><br/> Modifying the sensor or its location can impact vehicle performance, emissions, and/or reliability. </div> |
| Q30-1015-104                  | DRL Enabled                        | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the DRL functionality of the exterior lighting.<br>Value 0/Disable means the headlamp switch and high beam switch control the headlamps. When they are turned off, the headlamps will turn off.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the low beams (at 50% power) or integrated turn signal will be on at all times when the headlamp or highbeam switch is not on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description           | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-105                  | Backup Alarm Mute<br>Enabled       | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the backup alarm mute functionality.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the backup alarm will never be muted.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the external backup alarm speaker will be muted when the dash switch is activated by the operator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Q30-1015-106                  | Pre Trip Lighting Test<br>Enabled  | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the availability of the Pre Trip Lighting Test.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the menu item in the settings menu is not available and the Pre Trip sequence will never be executed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the menu item is available in the settings menu. When the operator enables it, the pre trip lighting sequence will be initiated.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Q30-1015-107                  | Pre Trip Test<br>Sequence Interval | 10s           | 30s           | Parameter controls the interval of the pre trip lighting test. This is how long it stays in any one mode before transition to the next test mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Q30-1015-108                  | Enable Gateway                     | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the gateway functionality. This must be enabled for the following Gateway parameters to take effect.<br>Value 0/Disabled means no Gateway of messages will occur.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the settings of the following gateway parameters will be observed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-109                  | Enable Router                      | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the router functionality. This must be enabled for the following Router parameters to take effect.<br>Value 0/Disabled means no Routing of messages will occur.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the settings of the following router parameters will be observed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Q30-1015-110                  | Gateway Engine<br>CCVS message     | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-111                  | Gateway Engine DM1<br>message      | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description       | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-112                  | Gateway Engine<br>EEC1 message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-113                  | Gateway Engine<br>EEC2 message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-114                  | Gateway Engine ET1<br>message  | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-115                  | Gateway Engine IC1<br>message  | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description          | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-116                  | Gateway Engine LFE message        | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-117                  | Gateway Transmission DM1 message  | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-118                  | Gateway Transmission ETC1 message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-119                  | Gateway Transmission ETC2 message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description      | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-120                  | Route Engine AMB<br>message   | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-121                  | Route Engine EFLP1<br>message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-122                  | Route Engine FD<br>message    | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-123                  | Route Engine<br>HOURS message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description        | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-124                  | Route Engine LFC message        | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-125                  | Route Engine VD message         | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-126                  | Route Transmission TRF1 message | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-127                  | Transmit CECU LC message        | 0             | 64            | Parameter controls the settings for this individual message. Add the numbers together for multiple destinations.<br>Value 0/OFF means this PGN will not be transmitted on any destination channels<br>Value 1/BCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on BCAN<br>Value 2/CCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on CCAN<br>Value 4/DCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on DCAN<br>Value 8/FCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on FCAN<br>Value 16/ICAN means this PGN will be transmitted on ICAN<br>Value 32/VCAN means this PGN will be transmitted on VCAN |
| Q30-1015-128                  | Enable LED Front Side Turn      | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the ability of the diagnostics to detect faults on this circuit. These lamps are the rear fender lamps or other supplemental lamps.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the LEDs will be incorrectly diagnosed as open circuits due to their electrical characteristics.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the open circuit detection is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                 | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-129                  | Enable LED Front<br>Turn DRL             | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the ability of the diagnostics to detect faults on this circuit. These lamps are the Integral Beam turn/DRL lamp or fender turn lamps. Value 0/Disabled means the LEDs will be incorrectly diagnosed as open circuits due to their electrical characteristics. Value 1/Enabled means the open circuit detection is disabled.                                                                                                      |
| Q30-1015-130                  | Enable LED Rear<br>Stop Turn             | 0             | 1             | Parameter controls the ability of the diagnostics to detect faults on this circuit. These lamps are the tractor brake/tail lamps. Value 0/Disabled means the LEDs will be incorrectly diagnosed as open circuits due to their electrical characteristics. Value 1/Enabled means the open circuit detection is disabled.                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-131                  | Multiplex ABS Off<br>Road Switch         | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the ABS Off Road Switch is connected to the CECU. Value 0/Disabled means ABS Offroad Switch is not installed. Value 1/Enabled means ABS Offroad Switch is installed. This parameter is required for the ABS Off Road switch to communicate with the ABS ECU via J1939 V-CAN.                                                                                                                                       |
| Q30-1015-132                  | Engine Fan on with<br>AC and Park Brake  | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the engine fan will turn on whenever the park brakes and the air conditioning are on. Value 0/Disabled means the engine fan will not come on when the park brakes and air conditioning are on. Value 1/Enabled means the engine fan will come on when the park brakes and air conditioning are on.                                                                                                                 |
| Q30-1015-133                  | Brake Lamps on with<br>Engine Retarder   | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the tractor and trailer brake lamps will turn on when the engine retarder is engaged. Value 0/Disabled means the tractor and trailer brake lamps will not turn on when the engine retarder is engaged. Value 1/Enabled means the tractor and trailer brake lamps will turn on when the engine retarder is engaged.                                                                                                 |
| Q30-1015-134                  | CECU LVD Enable                          | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the CECU is controlling the Low Voltage Disconnect (LVD). Value 0/Disabled means the CECU is not controlling LVD functionality. Value 1/Enabled means the CECU is controlling LVD Functionality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Q30-1015-135                  | Operator Control of<br>LVD Voltage Level | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the operator can control the Low Voltage Disconnect (LVD) shutoff voltage. Value 0/Disabled means the operator is not controlling the LVD shutoff voltage. Value 1/Enabled means the operator is controlling the LVD shutoff voltage.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-136                  | Enable Snow Plow<br>Lamps                | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the Chassis Node Primary Fog Lamp output is being used for Snow Plow Lamps. Value 0/Disabled means the Primary Fog Lamp output on the Chassis Node is not being used for Snow Plow Lamps (and will turn off when the high beams are turned on). Value 1/Enabled means the Primary Fog Lamp output on the Chassis Node is being used for Snow Plow Lamps (and will not turn off when the high beams are turned on). |

| CECU Parameter<br>Part Number | Parameter<br>Description                   | Min.<br>Value | Max.<br>Value | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Q30-1015-137                  | Advanced ABS<br>Installed                  | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if Advanced ABS is installed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Advanced ABS is disabled.<br>Value 1/Enabled means Advanced ABS is enabled.<br>This parameter is required for trucks with Bendix Advanced Cruise with Braking (ACB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Q30-1015-138                  | Water In Fuel Warning<br>Enabled           | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the Water In Fuel warning pop-up message is enabled.<br>Value 0/Disabled means the Water In Fuel Pop-up warning message will not display when the appropriate condition exists.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the Water In Fuel Pop-up warning message will display when the appropriate condition exists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Q30-1015-139                  | Variable Speed Fan<br>Cutoff Vehicle Speed | 5             | 50            | Parameter is used to set the vehicle speed cut off for the Variable Speed Fan.<br>Value 5 means below 5 MPH the CECU sends the value of Variable Fan Low Speed Value (Q30-1015-140) for the Engine Fan and above 5 MPH the CECU sends the value of 100% for the Engine Fan when the appropriate conditions exist.<br>Value 50 means below 50 MPH the CECU sends the value of Variable Fan Low Speed Value (Q30-1015-140) for the Engine Fan and above 50 MPH the CECU sends the value of 100% for the Engine Fan when the appropriate conditions exist. |
| Q30-1015-140                  | Variable Speed Fan<br>Low Value            | 0             | 100           | Parameter is used to set the Variable Speed Fan speed for the Engine Fan.<br>Value 0 means 0% Engine Fan.<br>Value 100 means 100% Engine Fan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Q30-1015-141                  | Variable Speed Fan<br>Enable               | 0             | 1             | Parameter is used to determine if the Variable Speed Fan is installed.<br>Value 0/Disabled means Variable Speed Fan is not installed.<br>Value 1/Enabled means the Variable Speed Fan is installed.<br>This parameter is required for the Borg Warner Cool Logic Fans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Q30-1008-501                  | Editable Telltale 1<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-517                  | Editable Telltale 3<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-518                  | Editable Telltale 2<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-519                  | Editable Telltale 4<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-520                  | Editable Telltale 5<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-522                  | Editable Telltale 6<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-524                  | Editable Telltale 8<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Q30-1008-526                  | Editable Telltale 9<br>Icon ID             |               |               | Used by ESA to select the Icon displayed in monitor and simulate modes.<br>Does not effect any vehicle functions. Refer to Q30-1008 drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Voltmeter Trim Procedure

Use the following steps when determining the appropriate parameter values for the Voltage Trim Multiplier and Voltage Trim Offset.

1. Turn ignition key to the ON position.
2. Make sure the Voltmeter Trim Offset and Voltmeter Trim Multiplier parameters are set to the default values. Using ESA, select 'Parameters' from the main menu screen, then select 'Standard Gauges', then scroll down to view the Voltmeter Trim Offset and Voltmeter Trim Multiplier. If the values for these parameters are not set at the default values, use ESA to reset the values as follows:
  - a. Default Voltmeter Trim Offset = 5,000
  - b. Default Voltmeter Trim Multiplier = 100,000

### NOTE

To correctly calibrate the voltmeter, both the Voltmeter Trim Offset and Voltmeter Trim Multiplier parameters must be reset to their default values before performing this procedure.

3. Measure the voltage at the batteries. Record the value on the worksheet as "Measured Battery Voltage Engine Off".
4. Note the displayed voltage using ESA or with the Voltmeter CVSG. Record the value on the worksheet as "Displayed Battery Voltage Engine Off".
5. Start the Engine.
6. Measure the voltage at the batteries (same place as in step 3). Record the value on the worksheet as "Measured Battery Voltage Engine Running".
7. Note the displayed voltage using ESA or with the Voltmeter CVSG. Record the value on the worksheet as "Displayed Battery Voltage Engine Running".
8. Perform the calculations on the worksheet to determine the appropriate values for the Voltage Trim Multiplier and Voltage Trim Offset.
9. Use ESA to set the parameter values to the calculated values.

## Voltmeter Trim Values Worksheet

### Vehicle Voltage

| Procedure                                     | Value | Worksheet Entry |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| STEP 3: Measured BATT Voltage Engine Off      |       | A               |
| STEP 6: Measured BATT Voltage Engine Running  |       | B               |
| STEP 4: Displayed BATT Voltage Engine Off     |       | C               |
| STEP 7: Displayed BATT Voltage Engine Running |       | D               |

| Entry |   | Entry                           |   | Result |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---|--------|
| B     | - | A                               | = | E      |
| D     | - | C                               | = | F      |
| E     | + | F                               | = | G      |
| C     | x | G                               | = | H      |
| A     | - | H                               | = | I      |
| I     | x | 1,000                           | = | J      |
| J     | + | 5,000                           | = | K      |
| G     | x | 100,000                         | = | L      |
| K     | = | Voltmeter Trim Offset Value     |   |        |
| L     | = | Voltmeter Trim Multiplier Value |   |        |

**8    How It Works**

**Functional Description . . . . . 8 - 2**

**CECU Architecture . . . . . 8 - 5**

**Cluster Components . . . . . 8 - 7**

**Commercial Vehicle Smart Gauges  
  (CVSG) . . . . . 8 - 12**

**Instruments and Controls Operation . 8 - 15**

**Instrumentation Troubleshooting  
  Procedures . . . . . 8 - 17**

**Display Diagnostic Codes . . . . . 8 - 18**

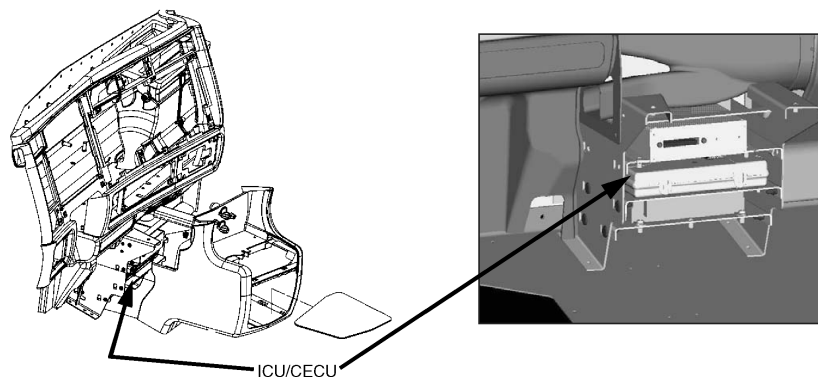
## Functional Description

### *Cab Electronic Control Unit (CECU)*

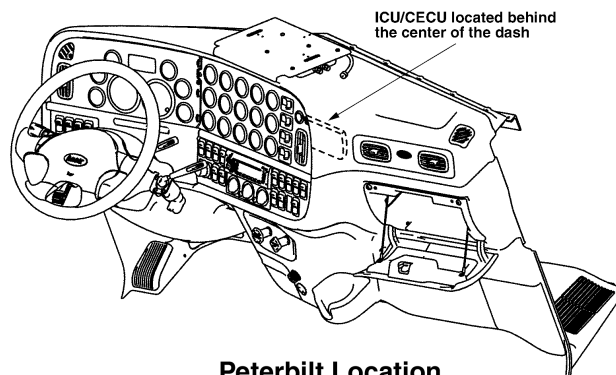
The heart of the multiplexed instrumentation system is the CECU. For Peterbilt vehicles, the

CECU is located behind the center of the dash, near the radio. For Kenworth vehicles, the CECU is located behind the center console. See [Control Unit Locations](#) for illustrations depicting the physical position of the control unit.

#### Typical CECU Locations



**Kenworth Location**



**Peterbilt Location**

Vehicle component inputs are sent to the CECU through the J1939 data bus or conventional wiring. The CECU interprets the various inputs and monitors/controls the functions for each input through the CECU software. Output signals from the CECU provide data for the gauges, warning lamps, audible alarms, and displays inside the cluster.

The CECU receives data related to controlling the various devices of the electrical system. It then makes decisions based on that input and sends information to subsystem system control modules (nodes) about what that node should do with the components it controls.

The node that receives information from the CECU to control the exterior lighting and wipers functions is called the chassis node. Sensor signals are processed into data and sent by the chassis node to the CECU by way of the CAN (Controller Area Network) data bus. The chassis node serves as a bidirectional conduit for both information and control. In addition to receiving and processing sensor data, the chassis node also controls the operation of relays that power several electrical subsystems.

**WARNING**

Do not cut, tap or disconnect green/yellow twisted pair wires. Cutting, tapping or disconnecting these wires may cause disruption of component communication on the databus, resulting in the delay and/or miscommunication of warnings to the operator increasing the risk of an accident involving death, personal injury and/or property damage.

When used in conjunction with the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) diagnostic software tool, the technician can review fault codes stored in the CECU, verify whether the instrumentation is working properly and diagnose the root cause of the problem more easily.

## Chassis Node

The node that receives information from the CECU to control the exterior lighting and wipers functions is called the chassis node. The chassis node serves as a bidirectional conduit for both information and control.

Several sensors that in Multiplex Electrical version 1 and 2 were connected to the CECU (ICU for version 1) are now connected to the chassis node. These include:

- Ammeter
- Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature
- Axle Temperature, Rear
- Axle Temperature, Front
- Axle Temperature, Center / Steer
- Back Up Switch
- General Oil Temperature
- Fuel Filter Restriction
- PTO Oil Temperature
- Transfer Case Oil Temperature

The inputs, usually a variable voltage, from these sensors are fed into the chassis node where the information is then processed into data and sent to the CECU by way of the CAN (Controller Area Network) data bus. In addition to receiving and processing sensor data, the chassis node also controls the operation of relays that power several electrical subsystems. These include:

- Back Up Alarm
- Fog Lamps
- Stop Lights
- Trailer Turn Signals
- Turn Signals
- Windshield Washer

The information sent from the sensors attached to the chassis node is sent to the CECU, processed, and where appropriate returned to the chassis in the form of commands related to the outputs controlled by the chassis node.

The design and manufacture of the chassis node is such that it is delivered to the plant or dealership without configuration parameters loaded into it. Upon the first power cycle of the system the CECU downloads the appropriate configuration parameters so that the chassis node can setup its I/O correctly. Depending on the software configuration of the CECU, these parameters may be different than other trucks and unique to the specific requirements of the truck being assembled. Once the chassis node has received its configuration parameters, it stores them in flash memory permanently and does not require any additional downloads from the CECU. This is a one time event and once complete the chassis node can be removed and reinstalled without the need of a power cycle.



### NOTE

When replacing a chassis node, disconnect the batteries and do not reconnect them until the new node installation and all wiring connections are complete. A new chassis node and the CECU need to be powered up simultaneously during the node's first power cycle; otherwise a fault on the Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt) will indicate that the CECU is not recognizing the proper communication with the chassis node.

The problem occurs when the CECU and chassis node are not powered up simultaneously during the first power cycle. This may happen for a variety of reasons which include; missing chassis node, missing fuses, harnessing not connected, etc. If the CECU recognizes that the chassis node is not communicating as expected, it will trigger a fault in the Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt). Cycling the ignition will not correct this problem since the parameter file is only transmitted to the chassis node after a complete battery power cycle.

Perform a complete battery power cycle by cycling battery power directly at the batteries. Battery power should be removed from the system for at least 30 seconds during the power cycle so that all electrical devices completely discharge and are truly powered down.

## CECU Architecture

The software programming of the control unit can be grouped into three main types:

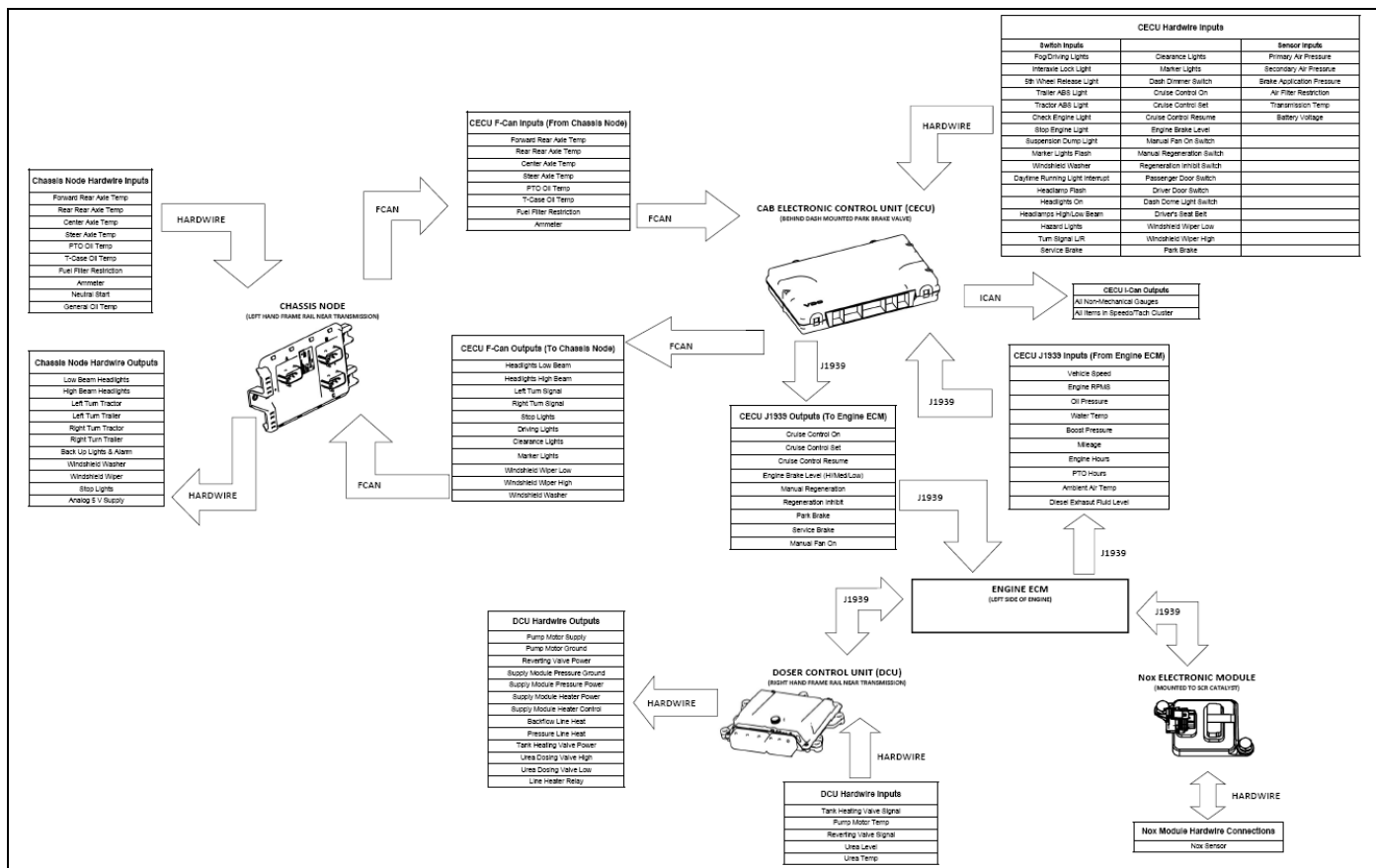
- Run Time (RT) - which acts as the operating system where all communication takes place.
- Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) Code - manufacturer specific programmed code and software that is developed, accessible and editable.
- Vendor Module - blocks of code that are developed for specific manufacturers to allow other features to be implemented more efficiently.

To better understand how Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) functions and why there are current

limitations on some of the multiplexed features, by explaining what ESA can see. Currently ESA can look at all information that is communicated between the RT and PLC Code portions of the programming. Any signals, be they inputs, outputs, or dataline signals, sent between the RT and PLC Code are visible to ESA. These are the signals that may be monitored and simulated using ESA.

Limitations with the ESA program are found in the communications that go to the pre-developed Vendor Modules. Currently this information is not available for ESA to look at. That is why some features that have Vendor Module programming, such as the odometer and the message display, are not available to monitor and/or simulate through ESA.

**CECU3 (P30-1009-XXX) Communication Diagram**





## NOTE

It is possible for the CECU to receive signals via the J1939 communications line from optional customer installed ECUs. Refer to the appropriate reference literature for any customer installed ECU.

## Cluster Components

The heart of the multiplexed instrumentation system is the CECU. For Peterbilt vehicles, the CECU is located behind the center of the dash, near the radio. For Kenworth vehicles, the CECU is located behind the center console. See [Control Unit Locations](#) for illustrations depicting the physical position of the control unit.

## Central Instrument Cluster

The central instrument cluster is the instrumentation in the dash panel that is located directly in front of the driver. The instrumentation parts in this area include:

- Speedometer (including odometer and trip meter)
- Tachometer (including engine hour meter and outside temperature display)
- Kenworth multi-function display (if equipped)
- Peterbilt driver information display (if equipped)
- Pre-installed warning lights (telltale symbols)

Some models have a one-piece integrated cluster while the instrument cluster on other models consists of separate parts.

The Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt), if equipped, is located at the top of the instrument cluster, displays vehicle information and warnings through a constant monitoring of the vehicle systems. The various functions may be accessed by navigating through menu screens using the menu control switch (rotational knob).

The central instrument cluster receives input data from the CECU via the I-CAN data bus. When the ignition key is first turned ON, the cluster performs a calibration power on self-test that can be used to troubleshoot the main instrumentation parts.

## Power On Self-Test for Central Instrument Cluster

When the ignition key is first turned, the following calibration tests will be performed in the central instrument cluster parts.

- The speedometer and tachometer gauge pointers move from pointing at zero, counter-clockwise to their mechanical limit (approximately  $-8^{\circ}$ ), remain there for 1 second and return to pointing at zero.
- At the same time, all non-direct telltales (which are controlled by the CECU) are switched on together, and then switched off together.
- A warning sound sequence is also activated five times without a break.
- In Peterbilt models, the Driver Information Display will sequentially display warning icons. Then the display will show the last screen that was displayed before the ignition was turned off.
- In Kenworth models equipped with Multi-Function Display, the display will show the last screen that was displayed before the ignition was turned off.



### NOTE

Before replacing the CECU or any gauges, check the wiring and fuses, and perform the diagnostic tests ([Diagnostic Trouble Codes](#)) using ESA to verify that you are not replacing a good component.

## Editable Telltale Lights

The central instrument cluster includes pre-installed warning light symbols (telltale). There are two types of telltales, direct and indirect.

Direct telltales are totally controlled by the device that is issuing the warning. See [Direct Wire Telltales](#) for more information.

Indirect telltales are controlled by the CECU. Indirect telltales are turned ON and OFF during the Power On Self-Test at ignition. For these telltales, the CECU receives inputs directly from the source wiring or from the J1939 bus. If any of the indirect telltales do not turn on during the Power On Self-Test, it means that the LED in the cluster is broken and the cluster needs replaced because the individual LEDs are not serviceable.

In some Peterbilt models equipped with a one-piece cluster, the Icon Tray slides into the bottom of the cluster. In certain Peterbilt models, some telltales may be incorporated in the Driver Information Display. These telltales will be sequenced through during the Power On Self-Test.

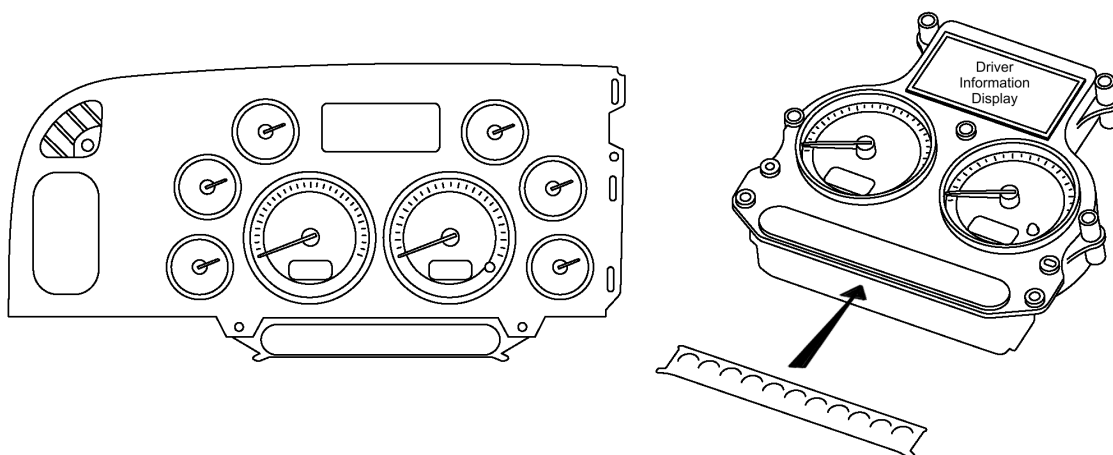
In Kenworth models equipped with a one piece central cluster, there are two telltale decals/trays that plug into the sides of the cluster. In Kenworth models, there may be up to four telltales included in the Speedometer and Tachometer.

Incorporating the telltale icons onto removable pieces adds flexibility. This permits customizing the telltales according to the features on each chassis. In Kenworth trucks, the cluster is shipped with a set of decals that meet 95% of the requirements for all chassis shipped. For the remaining 5%, the decals are replaced with a set of custom build trays. It is possible to remove the decals and replace them with a set of trays that can be purchased from Paccar Parts. This information is currently provided in the Body Builder Manual.

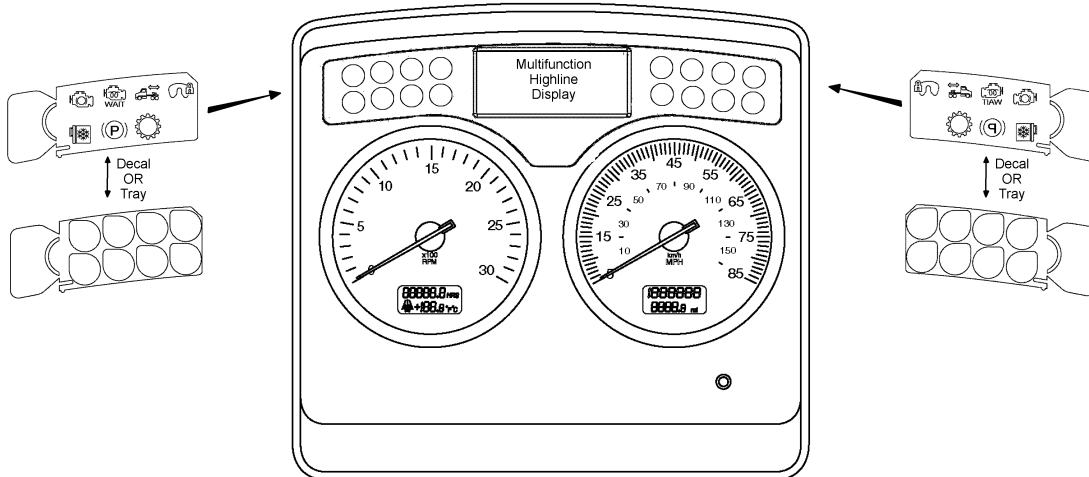
The icon content of the decal has been changing with the progressive EPA and FMVSS requirements. Thus, depending on the engine year and some other factors, decals from similar vehicles may contain different telltales.

## Cluster and Telltales

Peterbilt One-Piece Cluster



Kenworth One-Piece Cluster

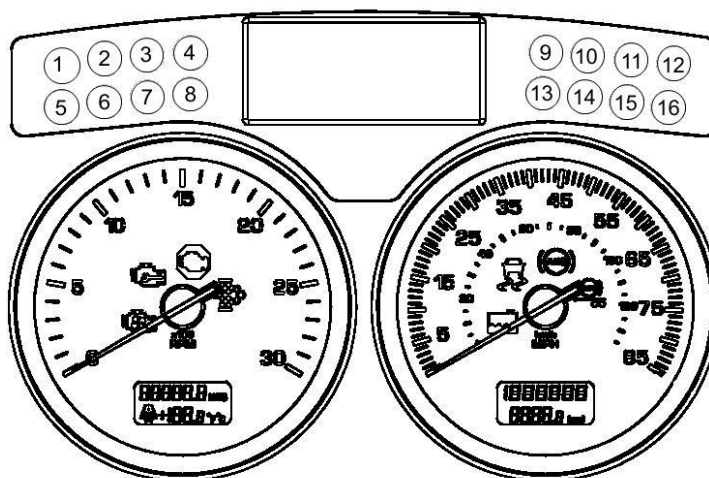


## Location of Editable Telltale Lights

Peterbilt One-Piece Cluster Telltale Location



Kenworth One-Piece Cluster Telltale Location



## Editable Telltale Application

| Telltale Number | CECU Pin | KW Cluster  | PB Cluster |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|------------|
| 1               | 19       | Position 4  | Position 2 |
| 2               | 20       | Position 7  | Position 3 |
| 3               | 21       | Position 8  | Position 4 |
| 4               | 22       | Position 9  | Position 5 |
| 5               | n/a      | Position 10 | Position 7 |
| 6               | 24       | Position 12 | Position 8 |
| 7               | 25       | Position 13 | n/a        |
| 8               | 26       | Position 14 | n/a        |
| 9               | 27       | Position 16 | n/a        |

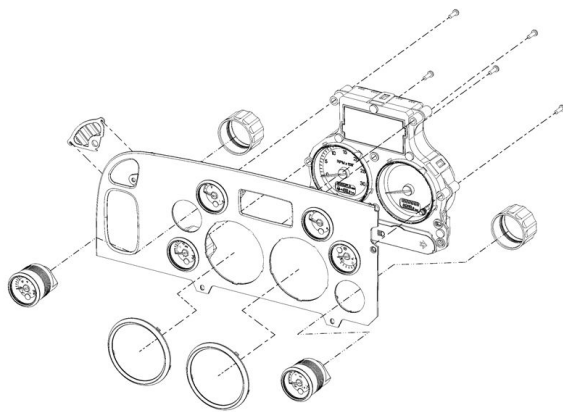
## Commercial Vehicle Smart Gauges (CVSG)

The right and left instrument panel gauges used with the multiplexed instrumentation are commonly referred to as Commercial Vehicle Smart Gauges (CVSG). Like the central instrument cluster, the 2-inch gauges also receive input data directly from the CECU. CVSG's are electronic and mechanical. The electronic CVSG's receive digital data from the CECU via the CVSG data bus. The mechanical gauges (i.e. suspension air pressure, etc.) are driven directly by air pressure. Both types of gauges receive input signals from the CECU via a 4-wire "daisy chained" jumper harness that links one gauge to another.

### Kenworth CVSG



### Peterbilt CVSG



## Power On Self-Test

When the ignition key is first turned ON, all the electronic 2-inch gauges will perform a calibration "power on self-test."

- Ignition key turned ON.
- The gauge pointers move from pointing at zero, counterclockwise to their mechanical limit (approx.  $-5^\circ$ ), remain there for 1 second and return to pointing at zero.
- At the same time, all LED indicators are switched on together, and then switched off together.



### NOTE

The mechanical CVSG do not perform a power on self-test

## CVSG Gauge Information

The 2-inch electronic gauges receive their power from the CECU. Backlighting for the 2-inch electronic gauges is sent from the CECU to the gauges via the data link (Blue wire). The data link (blue wire) is also used to deliver information between the CECU and the 2-inch gauges.

The 2-inch gauges are "series" (daisy-chained) connected using 4-way jumper harnesses linking the gauges together.

- Yellow = Power wire (9-16 volts)
- Green = Ground wire (Return)
- Blue = Data link
- Brown = Backlighting (used for mechanical gauges only)

Service Information and CVSG characteristics that service technicians should be aware of:

- There are two generations of CVSGs. The first is the white CVSG where the plastic housing and nut are made with white plastic. The second is the black CVSG where the plastic housing and nut are black. Use a white nut on a white CVSG and a black nut on a black CVSG. Otherwise, both generations work exactly the same and can be intermixed on the truck.
- Specialty CVSG gauges (such as the clock, PTO hour meter, and transmission display) are stand-alone gauges and are independent of the CECU.
- Optional mechanical gauge (such as air suspension) needles are driven mechanically by air pressure. There is no red warning lamp and the backlighting is through the brown wire from the CECU (a PWM input). The 4-way jumper harness is still used to pass all 4 circuits through the gauge to the next gauge in the chain.
- If the headlamps are on and the dimmer is turned to bright, you can scan the panel and tell which electronic gauges are wired and functioning correctly.
- If part of the panel has gauges backlit while some of the 2-inch gauges are not backlit, the jumper harness wire between the gauges is probably not connected properly.
- If the red indicator lamp is on but the gauge is operational, it indicates the value is out of normal range.
- If a 2-inch electronic gauge has a short or open in the sensor wiring, the gauge needle moves 5° below the first tick mark (approximately one needle thickness).
- The Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) CVSG is unique in that the telltale will flash for extreme low fluid level.
- If a 2-inch electronic gauge has power (yellow wire) and ground (green wire) but is not receiving data (blue wire), after 30 seconds of waiting for data, the red indicator lamp at the 6 o'clock position of the gauge will begin to blink. This indicates there is an open or short in the blue wire between the gauge and the CECU. Since the 2-inch gauges are "series" (daisy-chain) connected, any other gauges downstream from the gauge that has lost connection will also begin to blink their warning lights.

## Direct Wire Telltales

Direct Wire Telltales are warning lights that are not controlled by the software in the CECU (not part of Multiplex system). The type of warning light (direct wire, vs multiplexed) is determined by either regulations, or space available in the Cluster. Currently, the direct wire warning lights are made with LEDs plus some protective circuitry. All direct telltales require 12V at their positive terminal and Ground at their negative terminal to light.

The operation of the MIL and Wait to Start can be observed at ignition during the bulb check function

(engine turns them on and off at ignition). If they are not working then, unplug the Cluster and apply 12V to their connectors per the following table.

For the Direct Wire Telltale in the gauge modules listed in the following table, the telltale function can be tested by unplugging the gauge from the harness and applying voltage to the connector pairs that belong to that warning light. If the LED lights up after applying voltage to them, the problem is either the wiring (in the rest of the system), or the controlling device.

### Direct Telltale

| Direct Telltale      | Location                                                                                      | Related to                                                              | Functionality                                                                                 | Troubleshooting                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| MIL (2010)           | Kenworth and Peterbilt clusters after 2010, T7.                                               | 2010 Engines                                                            | Directly controlled by engine bulb check at ignition.                                         | Cluster connector (Telltale 11)<br>Pin 13 = 12V<br>Pin 14 = GND |
| Wait-To-Start (2010) | Kenworth and Peterbilt clusters after 2010, T7. This lamp was driven by the CECU before 2010. | 2010 Engines                                                            | Directly controlled by engine bulb check at ignition.                                         | Cluster connector (Telltale 2)<br>Pin 8 = 12V<br>Pin 10 = GND   |
| Refrigerator         | Kenworth cluster.                                                                             | New interior refrigerator                                               | Light should be ON when the refrigerator is turned ON (switch located in the sleeper).        | Cluster connector<br>Pin 1 = 12V<br>Pin 2 = GND                 |
| Lane Departure       | Kenworth Direct wire telltale gauge Q43-1128-001.                                             | Lane departure system                                                   | Refer to lane departure manual.                                                               | Pin 2 = 12V<br>Pin 6 = GND                                      |
| Service Transmission | Kenworth Direct wire telltale gauge Q43-1127-001.                                             | Allison 1000/2000                                                       | Refer to transmission manual.                                                                 | Pin 2 = 12V<br>Pin 6 = GND                                      |
| Range Inhibit        | Kenworth Direct wire telltale gauge Q43-1127-001.                                             | Allison 1000/2000                                                       | Refer to transmission manual.                                                                 | Pin 4 = 12V<br>Pin 8 = GND                                      |
| Overspeed Shutdown   | Kenworth Direct wire telltale gauge Q43-1127-001.                                             | Cummins engine overspeed shutdown                                       | ON when the shutdown valve is closed and with some test conditions. Refer to EAOS Supplement. | Pin 1 = 12V<br>Pin 5 = GND                                      |
| Cab Status           | Kenworth Direct wire telltale gauge Q43-1127-001.                                             | Cab power status indicator in firetrucks with cab power shutdown switch | Always ON when power applied to the cab.                                                      | Pin 3 = 12V<br>Pin 7 = GND                                      |

## Instruments and Controls Operation

Before attempting to repair any instrumentation problems, the technician should have a complete understanding of how the instruments and controls operate.

**Air Filter Restriction Pressure** - The Air Filter Restriction Pressure gauge indicates the condition of the engine air cleaner and is measured by inches of water (H<sub>2</sub>O). A clean filter should register 7 in. H<sub>2</sub>O (may vary with system design) and a filter whose life is over registers approximately 25 in. H<sub>2</sub>O.

**Air Starter Pressure** - The Air Starter Pressure Gauge indicates the amount of air pressure in the air start reservoir.

**Ammeter** - The Ammeter monitors the vehicle's electrical system and makes sure the system is in balance and operating normally. If not, it may be drawing power from the alternator (positive reading) or from the batteries (negative reading). Under normal conditions the ammeter will read nearly "zero."

**Axle, Drive Oil Temperature** - The Drive Axle Oil Temperature gauges (front, rear, and center) indicate the temperature of the lubricant in the vehicle's axles.

**Axle, Pusher Air Pressure, #1, #2, #3** - The Pusher Axle Air Pressure gauges indicate the air pressure in each of the pusher axles suspension air bags.

**Axle, Tag Air Pressure** - The Tag Axle Air Pressure gauge indicates the amount of air pressure in the tag axle suspension air bags.

**Brake, Application Air Pressure** - The Brake Application Air Pressure gauge indicates how much air pressure is being applied from the foot brake valve or trailer brake hand valve to the air brakes.

**BrakeSaver Application Air Pressure (Export vehicles only)** - The BrakeSaver Application Air Pressure gauge indicates the amount of air pressure applied to the BrakeSaver hand control valve.

**BrakeSaver Oil Temperature (Export vehicles only)** - The BrakeSaver Oil Temperature gauge

indicates the temperature in the BrakeSaver. If the oil temperature exceeds the maximum limits, a red warning lamp in the gauge turns on.

**Engine Coolant Temperature** - The Engine Coolant Temperature gauge indicates the temperature of the engine coolant. If the coolant temperature exceeds the maximum limits, a red warning lamp in the gauge illuminates and an audible warning sounds. If the coolant temperature continues to rise, the Check Engine and/or Stop Engine lights illuminate. Under normal operating conditions the water temperature gauge should register between 165 and 205°F (74 and 90°C). Under certain conditions, somewhat higher temperatures may be acceptable. The maximum allowable temperature is 220°F (104°C) with the cooling system pressurized, except for certain engines.

**Engine, Oil Pressure** - If the oil pressure drops below the minimum pressure a red warning light in the gauge illuminates, the Stop Engine light illuminates and an audible alarm tone sounds.

**Engine Oil Temperature** - The Engine Oil Temperature gauge indicates the engine oil temperature. If the oil temperature exceeds the maximum limits, a red warning light in the gauge illuminates.

**Engine Pyrometer (Export vehicles only)** - The Engine Pyrometer gauge indicates engine exhaust gas temperature. Since it responds almost immediately to changes in exhaust gas temperature, the pyrometer is an excellent indicator of engine output. Monitor it in conjunction with the tachometer and manifold pressure gauge.

**Fuel Filter Restriction Pressure** - This gauge tells you the condition of the fuel filter by indicating the restriction from the fuel filter to the fuel pump. The restriction is measured by inches of mercury (in-Hg).

**Fuel Level, Primary/Secondary (if equipped)** - The Primary Fuel gauge and Secondary Fuel gauge (if equipped) indicate the approximate amount of fuel in each fuel tank. In addition to indicating empty and full, the gauge(s) also indicate the fuel level in graduated increments. When the fuel level for each tank is below 1/4 full, a red warning light in the gauge illuminates.

**General Air Pressure #1, #2** - The General Air Pressure gauge(s) are used for customer installed component applications.

**General Oil Temperature** - The General Oil Temperature gauge(s) are used for customer installed component applications.

**Manifold Pressure (Boost)** - The Manifold Pressure (Boost) gauge indicates the power the engine is putting out by showing the amount of turbo boost. If the pressure indicated by the manifold pressure gauge goes down, there may be something wrong with the engine.

**Primary and Secondary Air Pressure Gauge**

- The Primary Air Pressure gauge indicates pressure in the rear braking system. The Secondary gauge indicates pressure in the front braking system. Each gauge indicates the amount of air pressure in each system in pounds per square inch (psi). On vehicles equipped with metric air pressure gauges, the gauge faceplate includes a kPa (major) scale and psi (minor) scale. If the pressure in either or both circuits falls below 65 psi, a red warning light in the gauge illuminates and an audible alarm tone sounds when the engine is running.

**Speedometer** - The Speedometer indicates the vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and in kilometers per hour (km/h). For KW vehicles, the speedometer also includes several warning and indicator lamps.

**Suspension Load Air Pressure, #1, #2** - The Suspension Load Air Pressure gauge indicates the amount of air pressure in the air suspension air bags. When the vehicle is equipped with a second Suspension Load Air pressure gauge, the #1 gauge indicates the air pressure in the driver's side air bags. The #2 gauge indicates the air pressure in the passenger's side air bags.

**Tachometer** - The Tachometer measures the engine speed in revolutions per minute (rpm). For KW vehicles, the speedometer also includes several warning and indicator lamps.

**Tractor Brake Application Air Pressure** - The Tractor Brake Application Air Pressure gauge indicates the amount of air pressure applied to the tractor brakes.

**Trailer Brake Application Air Pressure** - The Trailer Brake Application Air Pressure gauge indicates the amount of air pressure applied to the trailer brakes during brake foot valve and/or hand brake control valve applications.

**Trailer Reservoir Air Pressure** - The Trailer Reservoir Air Pressure gauge indicates the amount of air pressure in the trailer brake reservoir.

**Transfer Case Oil Temperature** - The Transfer Case Oil Temperature gauge indicates the temperature of the oil in the transfer case. If the oil temperature exceeds maximum limits, a red warning light in the gauge illuminates.

**Transmission Oil Temperature, Auxiliary** - The Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature gauge indicates the temperature of the oil in the auxiliary transmission.

**Transmission Oil Temperature, Main** - The Main Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge indicates the temperature of the oil in the transmission.

**Transmission Retarder Oil Temperature** - The Transmission Retarder Oil Temperature gauge indicates the temperature of the oil in the transmission retarder.

**Voltmeter** - The Voltmeter displays the battery voltage. Normally, it shows 12 to 14V (volts). A red warning light in the gauge illuminates when an out of range condition exists.

## Instrumentation Troubleshooting Procedures

The troubleshooting procedures in this manual have been designed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic service tool. While ESA can help the technician diagnose an instrumentation problem quickly and easily, it is not intended to substitute a technician's knowledge and experience for applying basic electrical troubleshooting skills (i.e., performing voltage, open circuit, resistance checks, etc.) when required. The troubleshooting procedures in this manual incorporate the use of the ESA diagnostic service tool and certain electrical checks the technician must be able to perform in order to correctly diagnose the problem.

### Gauge Input Sources

| Standard / Optional Input Source       | Input Source     | Sensor* |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Air Filter Restriction Pressure        | Sensor           | Active  |
| Air Starter Pressure                   | Mechanical       |         |
| Ammeter                                | Sensor           | Active  |
| Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature | Sensor           | Passive |
| Brake Application Pressure             | Sensor           | Active  |
| Brake Saver Application Air Pressure   | Mechanical       | Passive |
| Drive Axle Oil Temperature             | Sensor           | Passive |
| Diesel Exhaust Fluid                   | V-CAN (J1939)    |         |
| Engine Coolant Temperature             | V-CAN (J1939)    | Passive |
| Engine Oil Pressure                    | V-CAN (J1939)    |         |
| Engine Oil Temperature                 | V-CAN (J1939)    |         |
| Fuel Filter Restriction Pressure       | Sensor           |         |
| Fuel Level                             | Sensor           | Active  |
| General Air Pressure                   | Mechanical       | Passive |
| General Oil Temperature                | Sensor           |         |
| Main Transmission Oil Temperature      | Sensor           | Passive |
| Manifold Pressure (Boost)              | V-CAN (J1939)    | Passive |
| Primary & Secondary Air Pressure       | Sensor           |         |
| Pusher Axle Air Pressure               | Mechanical       | Active  |
| Speedometer                            | V-CAN (J1939)    | Passive |
| Suspension Load Air Pressure           | Mechanical       |         |
| Tachometer                             | V-CAN (J1939)    |         |
| Tag Axle Air Pressure                  | Mechanical       |         |
| Trailer Brake Application Air Pressure | Mechanical       |         |
| Trailer Reservoir Air Pressure         | Mechanical       |         |
| Transfer Case Oil Temperature          | Mechanical       |         |
| Voltmeter                              | Internal Voltage |         |

#### \* Sensor Types:

- Active Sensor - Has 3 wires and requires an electrical power source to operate. Output is a linear voltage.
- Passive Sensor- Has 2 wires and does not require an electrical power source to operate. Generate their output via the energy being sensed (for example: temperature).

## Display Diagnostic Codes

This section describes the Multi-Function Display (Kenworth) or Driver Information Display (Peterbilt) text in the Diagnostic Screen and the DTC that triggered it. In the following table, the "xx" represents any two digit Failure Mode Indicator (FMI).

The Source column identifies the system/controller that the DTC relates to. Only CECU related codes have troubleshooting procedures in this publication. Refer to the following for all non-CECU related codes.

- Engine - see engine service tool and engine service manual.
- Transmission - see transmission service tool and transmission service manual.
- ABS - see ABS service tool and ABS service manual.
- DPF - see engine service tool and engine service manual.

| Display Text                    | Source | DTC   |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|
| EGR Valve Leakage               | Engine | 27xx  |
| Secondary Fuel Level            | Engine | 38xx  |
| Intercooler Coolant Temperature | Engine | 52xx  |
| Two Speed Axle Switch           | Engine | 69xx  |
| Park Brake Switch               | Engine | 70xx  |
| Max Vehicle Speed Limit         | Engine | 74xx  |
| Exhaust Trap Inlet Pressure     | Engine | 81xx  |
| Vehicle Speed Sensor            | Engine | 84xx  |
| Throttle Position               | Engine | 91xx  |
| AUX Torque Switch               | Engine | 93xx  |
| Fuel Delivery Pressure          | Engine | 94xx  |
| Fuel Filter Restriction         | Engine | 95xx  |
| Fuel Tank Level                 | Engine | 96xx  |
| Water In Fuel                   | Engine | 97xx  |
| Engine Oil Level                | Engine | 98xx  |
| Engine Oil Filter               | Engine | 99xx  |
| Engine Oil Pressure             | Engine | 100xx |
| Crankcase Pressure              | Engine | 101xx |
| Boost Pressure                  | Engine | 102xx |
| Turbo Speed                     | Engine | 103xx |
| Intake Manifold Air Temp        | Engine | 105xx |
| Intake Manifold Pressure        | Engine | 106xx |
| Barometric Pressure             | Engine | 108xx |
| Engine Coolant Temperature      | Engine | 110xx |
| Low Coolant Level               | Engine | 111xx |
| Water Pump                      | Engine | 112xx |
| Engine Droop                    | Engine | 113xx |
| Inlet Air Mass Flow Rate        | Engine | 132xx |
| Fuel Rail Pressure              | Engine | 157xx |
| Switched Power                  | Engine | 158xx |

| Display Text                  | Source | DTC   |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Rated Engine Power            | Engine | 166xx |
| Alternator Potential          | Engine | 167xx |
| Battery                       | Engine | 168xx |
| Ambient Air Temperature       | Engine | 171xx |
| Air Inlet Temperature         | Engine | 172xx |
| Exhaust Gas Temperature       | Engine | 173xx |
| Fuel Temp                     | Engine | 174xx |
| Engine Oil Temperature        | Engine | 175xx |
| Engine Fuel Rate              | Engine | 183xx |
| Engine Speed                  | Engine | 190xx |
| Trans Output Speed            | Engine | 191xx |
| Trip Fuel                     | Engine | 231xx |
| Total Distance Traveled       | Engine | 245xx |
| Clock Real Time               | Engine | 251xx |
| EGR Delta Pressure            | Engine | 411xx |
| EGR Temp                      | Engine | 412xx |
| OEM AUX Temperature           | Engine | 441xx |
| Engine Percent Torque         | Engine | 513xx |
| Retarder Torque               | Engine | 520xx |
| Gear Out of Range             | Engine | 524xx |
| Reference Retarder            | Engine | 556xx |
| Throttle Switch               | Engine | 558xx |
| Torque Converter Lockup       | Engine | 573xx |
| Engine Idle Timer Override    | Engine | 592xx |
| Idle Shutdown Occurrence      | Engine | 593xx |
| Engine Idle Shutdown Alert    | Engine | 594xx |
| Cruise Enable Switch          | Engine | 596xx |
| Brake Switch                  | Engine | 597xx |
| Clutch Switch                 | Engine | 598xx |
| Cruise Set Switch             | Engine | 599xx |
| Cruise Decel Switch           | Engine | 600xx |
| Cruise Resume Switch          | Engine | 601xx |
| Cruise Accel Switch           | Engine | 602xx |
| Brake Pedal Switch 2          | Engine | 603xx |
| J1708 Data Link Error         | Engine | 608xx |
| System Diagnostic Code 1      | Engine | 611xx |
| System Diagnostic Code 2      | Engine | 612xx |
| System Diagnostic Code 3      | Engine | 615xx |
| 5V Supply 1                   | Engine | 620xx |
| Red Stop Lamp Status          | Engine | 623xx |
| Amber Stop Lamp Status        | Engine | 624xx |
| Intake Air Heater             | Engine | 626xx |
| ECU Power Loss                | Engine | 627xx |
| ECU Warning                   | Engine | 629xx |
| Engine Software Error         | Engine | 630xx |
| Engine Software Error         | Engine | 631xx |
| Fuel Shutoff Valve            | Engine | 632xx |
| Fuel Control Valve            | Engine | 633xx |
| Timing Actuator               | Engine | 635xx |
| Engine Speed Signal           | Engine | 637xx |
| J1939 Datalink                | Engine | 639xx |
| AUX Dual Output Shutdown      | Engine | 640xx |
| Turbo Actuator                | Engine | 641xx |
| Engine External Speed Command | Engine | 644xx |
| Fan Clutch Driver             | Engine | 647xx |
| BPV Diag SLMP Data            | Engine | 649xx |

| Display Text                    | Source | DTC    |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Injector Spill Valve 1          | Engine | 651xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 2          | Engine | 652xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 3          | Engine | 653xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 4          | Engine | 654xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 5          | Engine | 655xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 6          | Engine | 656xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 7          | Engine | 657xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 8          | Engine | 658xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 9          | Engine | 659xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 10         | Engine | 660xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 11         | Engine | 661xx  |
| Injector Spill Valve 12         | Engine | 662xx  |
| Starter Solenoid                | Engine | 677xx  |
| 8V Supply                       | Engine | 678xx  |
| AUX PWM Driver                  | Engine | 697xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 1               | Engine | 701xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 2               | Engine | 702xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 3               | Engine | 703xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 4               | Engine | 704xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 5               | Engine | 705xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 6               | Engine | 706xx  |
| AUX I/O Circuit 7               | Engine | 707xx  |
| Speed Sensor 2                  | Engine | 723xx  |
| Inlet Air Heater                | Engine | 729xx  |
| A/C Comp Clutch Switch          | Engine | 876xx  |
| Front Axle Speed                | Engine | 904xx  |
| PWM Output                      | Engine | 923xx  |
| Auxiliary Output 2              | Engine | 925xx  |
| Auxiliary Output 3              | Engine | 926xx  |
| Fuel Pump Actuator              | Engine | 931xx  |
| Engine Retarder                 | Engine | 973xx  |
| Remote Accel                    | Engine | 974xx  |
| Fan Control Output              | Engine | 977xx  |
| PTO Set Speed Switch            | Engine | 979xx  |
| PTO Enable Switch               | Engine | 980xx  |
| Remote PTO Resume Switch        | Engine | 982xx  |
| Remote PTO Set Switch           | Engine | 984xx  |
| A/C Pressure Switch             | Engine | 985xx  |
| Fan Request Speed               | Engine | 986xx  |
| Sensor Supply Voltage           | Engine | 1043xx |
| Fan Driver                      | Engine | 1071xx |
| Engine Brake (Jake)             | Engine | 1072xx |
| Engine Brake (Jake)             | Engine | 1073xx |
| Exhaust Brake Actuator          | Engine | 1074xx |
| Fuel Lift Pump                  | Engine | 1075xx |
| Fuel Injection Pump Calibration | Engine | 1076xx |
| Fuel Injection Pump Control     | Engine | 1077xx |
| 5V Supply 1                     | Engine | 1079xx |
| 5V Supply 2                     | Engine | 1080xx |
| Engine Retarder Torque          | Engine | 1085xx |
| Air Supply Pressure Input       | Engine | 1087xx |
| Engine Warning State            | Engine | 1107xx |
| Engine Near Shutdown            | Engine | 1109xx |
| Engine Brake Output             | Engine | 1112xx |
| Foot Brake Switch               | Engine | 1121xx |
| Post Intercooler Temp           | Engine | 1131xx |

| Display Text                | Source | DTC    |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| ECU Temp                    | Engine | 1136xx |
| Turbo Inlet Temperature     | Engine | 1172xx |
| Turbo Wastegate Actuator    | Engine | 1188xx |
| Anti-Theft                  | Engine | 1195xx |
| Anti-Theft                  | Engine | 1196xx |
| Exhaust Gas Pressure        | Engine | 1209xx |
| Water Pump Temp             | Engine | 1212xx |
| Fault CAN Bus 2             | Engine | 1231xx |
| Engine Shutdown Switch      | Engine | 1237xx |
| High Fuel Leakage           | Engine | 1239xx |
| Fuel Control Valve          | Engine | 1244xx |
| Timing Actuator             | Engine | 1245xx |
| Oil Burn Valve              | Engine | 1265xx |
| Idle Shutdown               | Engine | 1267xx |
| Starter Solenoid            | Engine | 1321xx |
| Fuel Rail 1                 | Engine | 1347xx |
| Fuel Rail 2                 | Engine | 1348xx |
| Injector Rail               | Engine | 1349xx |
| Change Engine Oil           | Engine | 1378xx |
| Engine Oil Level            | Engine | 1380xx |
| Fuel Filter                 | Engine | 1382xx |
| AUX Temp 1                  | Engine | 1385xx |
| AUX Pressure                | Engine | 1388xx |
| Pressure Relief Valve       | Engine | 1442xx |
| ECU Power Relay             | Engine | 1485xx |
| Injector Boost Voltage      | Engine | 1542xx |
| Engine Derated              | Engine | 1569xx |
| Cruise Speed Out of Range   | Engine | 1588xx |
| Cruise Speed Out of Range   | Engine | 1590xx |
| Cruise Pause Switch         | Engine | 1633xx |
| Intake Air Temperature      | Engine | 1636xx |
| Fan Speed                   | Engine | 1639xx |
| Auto Start Failed           | Engine | 1664xx |
| Demand Retarder             | Engine | 1715xx |
| Retarder Selection          | Engine | 1716xx |
| Catalyst Tank Level         | Engine | 1761xx |
| Maximum Retarder Speed      | Engine | 1780xx |
| YC Engine Control           | Engine | 1817xx |
| YC Brake Control            | Engine | 1819xx |
| Accel Pedal Position        | Engine | 2623xx |
| Turbo 1                     | Engine | 2629xx |
| Auxiliary Output 4          | Engine | 2646xx |
| Auxiliary Output 5          | Engine | 2647xx |
| EGR Mass Flow               | Engine | 2659xx |
| Turbo 1 Inlet               | Engine | 2789xx |
| Turbo 1 Output              | Engine | 2790xx |
| EGR                         | Engine | 2791xx |
| VGT Position                | Engine | 2795xx |
| Engine Injector Calibration | Engine | 2797xx |
| Air Shutdown Actuator       | Engine | 2813xx |
| Trans Crank Enable          | Engine | 2900xx |
| Intake Valve Oil Pressure   | Engine | 2948xx |
| Intake Valve Oil Pressure   | Engine | 2949xx |
| Intake Valve Actuator 1     | Engine | 2950xx |
| Intake Valve Actuator 2     | Engine | 2951xx |
| Intake Valve Actuator 3     | Engine | 2952xx |

| Display Text                          | Source | DTC    |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Intake Valve Actuator 4               | Engine | 2953xx |
| Intake Valve Actuator 5               | Engine | 2954xx |
| Intake Valve Actuator 6               | Engine | 2955xx |
| Coolant Driver                        | Engine | 2988xx |
| Catalyst Missing                      | Engine | 3050xx |
| EGR Plugged                           | Engine | 3058xx |
| J1939 DPF Monitor                     | Engine | 3064xx |
| Exhaust Gas Temp 1                    | Engine | 3241xx |
| Particulate Trap Inlet Temp 1         | Engine | 3242xx |
| Exhaust Gas Temp 3                    | Engine | 3245xx |
| Particulate Trap Outlet Temp          | Engine | 3246xx |
| Exhaust Gas Temp 2                    | Engine | 3249xx |
| Particulate Trap 1 Pressure           | Engine | 3251xx |
| Particulate Trap 2 Temp               | Engine | 3258xx |
| Particulate Trap 2 Inlet Temp         | Engine | 3276xx |
| Particulate Trap 2 Outlet Temp        | Engine | 3280xx |
| Particulate Trap 2 Pressure           | Engine | 3285xx |
| Catalyst Dosing Unit                  | Engine | 3361xx |
| DPF Fuel Pressure Actuator 1          | Engine | 3471xx |
| DPF Air Pressure Actuator 1           | Engine | 3472xx |
| DPF Ignition Failure                  | Engine | 3473xx |
| DPF Ignition Loss                     | Engine | 3474xx |
| DPF Fuel Pressure Control             | Engine | 3479xx |
| DPF Fuel Pressure Voltage             | Engine | 3480xx |
| Regen Fuel Rate                       | Engine | 3481xx |
| DPF Fuel Enable Actuator              | Engine | 3482xx |
| DPF Ignition Current                  | Engine | 3484xx |
| DPF Purge Air Pressure                | Engine | 3486xx |
| DPF Air Pressure Control              | Engine | 3487xx |
| DPF Purge Air Actuator                | Engine | 3490xx |
| DPF Fuel Pressure                     | Engine | 3494xx |
| Sensor Supply Voltage 1               | Engine | 3509xx |
| Sensor Supply Voltage 2               | Engine | 3510xx |
| Sensor Supply Voltage 3               | Engine | 3511xx |
| Sensor Supply Voltage 4               | Engine | 3512xx |
| Sensor Supply Voltage 5               | Engine | 3513xx |
| Regen Manually Disabled               | Engine | 3530xx |
| Ambient Air Density                   | Engine | 3555xx |
| DPF Fuel Injector 1 No Response       | Engine | 3556xx |
| ECU Power Output                      | Engine | 3598xx |
| Engine Injector 1 Actuator 2          | Engine | 3659xx |
| Engine Injector 2 Actuator 2          | Engine | 3660xx |
| Engine Injector 3 Actuator 2          | Engine | 3661xx |
| Engine Injector 4 Actuator 2          | Engine | 3662xx |
| Engine Injector 5 Actuator 2          | Engine | 3663xx |
| Engine Injector 6 Actuator 2          | Engine | 3664xx |
| Particulate Trap Regen Inhibit Switch | Engine | 3695xx |
| Particulate Trap Regen Force Switch   | Engine | 3696xx |
| Active Regen Switched Off             | Engine | 3703xx |
| Particulate Trap Regen Inhibited      | Engine | 3711xx |
| Particulate Trap Soot Load Percent    | Engine | 3719xx |
| Part Trap 1 Regen Not Available       | Engine | 3750xx |
| DPF Secondary Air Diff Pressure       | Engine | 3830xx |
| DPF Secondary Air Mass Flow           | Engine | 3832xx |
| NOx Limit Exceed Due to Quality       | Engine | 4094xx |
| NOx Limit Exceed Due to Quantity      | Engine | 4096xx |

| Display Text                                    | Source       | DTC       |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| NOx Limit Exceed Due to Quality                 | Engine       | 4094xx    |
| NOx Limit Exceed Due to Quantity                | Engine       | 4096xx    |
| DPF Fuel Drain Voltage                          | Engine       | 4097xx    |
| Aftertreatment DEF Tank Low Level Indicator     | Engine       | 5245xx    |
| Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Severity | Engine       | 5246xx    |
| Electronic Trans Control 1                      | Engine       | 61442xx   |
| Electronic Trans Control 2                      | Engine       | 61445xx   |
| SWD Derate Lamp Data                            | Engine       | 65519xx   |
| EXT PWM PCAC                                    | Engine       | 65520xx   |
| J1939CM DPF State                               | Engine       | 65521xx   |
| J1939CM DPF Shutdown                            | Engine       | 65522xx   |
| EXT PWM Back Pressure                           | Engine       | 65523xx   |
| J1939CM DPF Post Filter                         | Engine       | 65524xx   |
| J1939CM DPF Fail WO Engine                      | Engine       | 65525xx   |
| J1939CM DPF Fail And Engine                     | Engine       | 65526xx   |
| J1939CM DPF Lamp Data                           | Engine       | 65527xx   |
| Fuel Injector 246 HI                            | Engine       | 65528xx   |
| Fuel Injector 135 HI                            | Engine       | 65529xx   |
| Fuel Injector 4 Lamp Data                       | Engine       | 65530xx   |
| Fuel Injector 2 Lamp Data                       | Engine       | 65531xx   |
| Fuel Injector 6 Lamp Data                       | Engine       | 65532xx   |
| Fuel Injector 3 Lamp Data                       | Engine       | 65533xx   |
| Fuel Injector 5 Lamp Data                       | Engine       | 65534xx   |
| Fuel Injector 1 Lamp Data                       | Engine       | 65535xx   |
| CGI Mass Flow Rate                              | Engine       | 520192xx  |
| CGI Gas Temp                                    | Engine       | 520193xx  |
| CGI Actuator Shaft Position                     | Engine       | 520194xx  |
| CGI Diff Pressure                               | Engine       | 520196xx  |
| CGI Absolute Pressure                           | Engine       | 520197xx  |
| Connect Service Tool                            | Engine       | Any Other |
| Connect Service Tool                            | Transmission | Any Other |
| Diff Lock Solenoid                              | ABS          | 564xx     |
| ASR Offroad Switch                              | ABS          | 576xx     |
| System Diagnostic Code 4                        | ABS          | 614xx     |
| System Voltage                                  | ABS          | 627xx     |
| ECU Fault                                       | ABS          | 629xx     |
| ECU Fault                                       | ABS          | 630xx     |
| J1939                                           | ABS          | 639xx     |
| SA LEFT Wheel Speed Sensor                      | ABS          | 789xx     |
| SA RIGHT Wheel Speed Sensor                     | ABS          | 790xx     |
| DA LEFT Wheel Speed Sensor                      | ABS          | 791xx     |
| DA RIGHT Wheel Speed Sensor                     | ABS          | 792xx     |
| AA LEFT Wheel Speed Sensor                      | ABS          | 793xx     |
| AA RIGHT Wheel Speed Sensor                     | ABS          | 794xx     |
| SA LEFT PMV                                     | ABS          | 795xx     |
| SA RIGHT PMV                                    | ABS          | 796xx     |
| DA LEFT PMV                                     | ABS          | 797xx     |
| DA RIGHT PMV                                    | ABS          | 798xx     |
| AA LEFT PMV                                     | ABS          | 799xx     |
| AA RIGHT PMV                                    | ABS          | 800xx     |
| Retarder Relay                                  | ABS          | 801xx     |
| Relay Diagonal 1                                | ABS          | 802xx     |
| TCV DA Solenoid                                 | ABS          | 806xx     |

| Display Text                      | Source | DTC       |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| TCV SA Solenoid                   | ABS    | 807xx     |
| Wheel Speed Sensor Reversed       | ABS    | 810xx     |
| ABS Lamp Fault                    | ABS    | 811xx     |
| Stop Lamp Switch                  | ABS    | 1045xx    |
| Trailer PMV                       | ABS    | 1056xx    |
| SUSP Pressure Sensor              | ABS    | 1059xx    |
| Pressure Sensor                   | ABS    | 1067xx    |
| Pressure Sensor Secondary Circuit | ABS    | 1068xx    |
| Tires Size Out Of Range           | ABS    | 1069xx    |
| SAS Signal                        | ABS    | 1807xx    |
| YRS Sensor                        | ABS    | 1808xx    |
| LAS Sensor                        | ABS    | 1809xx    |
| Connect Service Tool              | ABS    | Any Other |
| Fuel Filter Restriction           | CECU   | 16xx      |
| Wait Starter Cooldown Enforced    | CECU   | 1675xx    |
| High Beam Lamp(s) Fault           | CECU   | 2348xx    |
| Low Beam Lamp(s) Fault            | CECU   | 2350xx    |
| Left Front Lamp(s) Fault          | CECU   | 2368xx    |
| Right Front Lamp(s) Fault         | CECU   | 2370xx    |
| Left Rear Lamp(s) Fault           | CECU   | 2372xx    |
| Right Rear Lamp(s) Fault          | CECU   | 2374xx    |
| Marker Lamp(s) Fault              | CECU   | 2378xx    |
| Clearance Lamp(s) Fault           | CECU   | 2382xx    |
| Primary Fog Lamps Fault           | CECU   | 2388xx    |
| Secondary Fog Lamps Fault         | CECU   | 2390xx    |
| Left Trailer Lamp(s) Fault        | CECU   | 2396xx    |
| Right Trailer Lamp(s) Fault       | CECU   | 2398xx    |
| Current Sensor Fault              | CECU   | 2579xx    |
| Main Light Switch Fault           | CECU   | 2872xx    |
| Sec. Light Switch Fault           | CECU   | 2873xx    |
| High Beam Switch Fault            | CECU   | 2874xx    |
| Hazard Switch Fault               | CECU   | 2875xx    |
| Turn Lamp Switch Fault            | CECU   | 2876xx    |
| Vehicle Speed Message Missing     | CECU   | 8409      |
| Accel Pedal Message Missing       | CECU   | 9109      |
| App. Air Pressure Sensor Open     | CECU   | 11603     |
| App. Air Pressure Sensor Short    | CECU   | 11604     |
| Pri. Air Pressure Sensor Open     | CECU   | 11703     |
| Pri. Air Pressure Sensor Short    | CECU   | 11704     |
| Sec. Air Pressure Sensor Open     | CECU   | 11803     |
| Sec. Air Pressure Sensor Short    | CECU   | 11804     |
| Ignition Power Circuit Fault      | CECU   | 15802     |
| Ignition Power Circuit Fault      | CECU   | 15803     |
| Ignition Power Circuit Fault      | CECU   | 15804     |
| Control Unit Over Voltage         | CECU   | 16800     |
| Control Unit Under Voltage        | CECU   | 16801     |
| Outside Temp Sensor Open          | CECU   | 17103     |
| Outside Temp Sensor Short         | CECU   | 17104     |
| Instant Economy Message Missing   | CECU   | 18409     |
| Engine Speed Message Missing      | CECU   | 19009     |
| Odometer Offset Recalculated      | CECU   | 24510     |
| Engine Hours Message Missing      | CECU   | 24709     |
| Total PTO Hours Message Missing   | CECU   | 24809     |
| Gauge Bus Power Open Circuit      | CECU   | 67805     |
| Gauge Bus Power Short Circuit     | CECU   | 67806     |
| Pri. Fuel Level Sensor Open       | CECU   | 82903     |

| Display Text                     | Source | DTC       |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| Pri. Fuel Level Sensor Short     | CECU   | 82904     |
| Vehicle Distance Message Missing | CECU   | 91709     |
| Total PTO Fuel Message Missing   | CECU   | 102809    |
| Instrument Bus Comm Failure      | CECU   | 123109    |
| ABS J1939 Failure                | CECU   | 148109    |
| Trans. J1939 Failure             | CECU   | 148209    |
| Engine J1939 Failure             | CECU   | 148309    |
| Dash Dimmer Switch Open          | CECU   | 149106    |
| Dash Dimmer Switch Short         | CECU   | 149206    |
| Connect Service Tool             | CECU   | Any Other |
| Exhaust Trap Inlet Pressure      | DPF    | 81xx      |
| Vehicle Speed Sensor             | DPF    | 84xx      |
| Fuel Delivery Pressure           | DPF    | 94xx      |
| Boost Pressure                   | DPF    | 102xx     |
| Barometric Pressure              | DPF    | 108xx     |
| Switched Power                   | DPF    | 158xx     |
| Engine Fuel Rate                 | DPF    | 183xx     |
| Engine Speed                     | DPF    | 190xx     |
| Total Distance Traveled          | DPF    | 245xx     |
| Engine Percent Torque            | DPF    | 513xx     |
| J1939 Datalink                   | DPF    | 639xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 1                | DPF    | 701xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 2                | DPF    | 702xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 3                | DPF    | 703xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 4                | DPF    | 704xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 5                | DPF    | 705xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 6                | DPF    | 706xx     |
| AUX I/O Circuit 7                | DPF    | 707xx     |
| Air Supply Pressure Input        | DPF    | 1087xx    |
| Exhaust Gas Temp 1               | DPF    | 3241xx    |
| Exhaust Gas Temp 3               | DPF    | 3245xx    |
| Exhaust Gas Temp 2               | DPF    | 3249xx    |
| Particulate Trap 1 Pressure      | DPF    | 3251xx    |
| Catalyst Dosing Unit             | DPF    | 3361xx    |
| DPF Fuel Pressure Actuator 1     | DPF    | 3471xx    |
| DPF Air Pressure Actuator 1      | DPF    | 3472xx    |
| DPF Purge Air Pressure           | DPF    | 3486xx    |
| Part Trap 1 Regen Not Available  | DPF    | 3750xx    |
| Connect Service Tool             | DPF    | Any Other |



## **12 Troubleshooting**

|                                               |                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES . . .</b>         | <b>12 - 3</b>  |
| <b>TROUBLESHOOTING</b>                        |                |
| <b>PROCEDURES . . . . .</b>                   | <b>12 - 16</b> |
| <b>Databus Gauge(s) Inoperative . . .</b>     | <b>12 - 17</b> |
| <b>Primary Air Pressure Gauge</b>             |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 20</b> |
| <b>Secondary Air Pressure Gauge</b>           |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 24</b> |
| <b>Application Air Pressure Gauge</b>         |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 28</b> |
| <b>Air Filter Restriction Pressure Gauge</b>  |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 32</b> |
| <b>Fuel Filter Restriction Pressure Gauge</b> |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 36</b> |
| <b>Ammeter Gauge Inoperative . . . .</b>      | <b>12 - 40</b> |
| <b>Pyrometer Gauge Inoperative . . .</b>      | <b>12 - 44</b> |
| <b>Front Drive Axle Oil Temperature</b>       |                |
| <b>Gauge . . . . .</b>                        | <b>12 - 48</b> |
| <b>Rear Drive Axle Oil Temperature Gauge</b>  |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 53</b> |
| <b>Center/Steer Axle Oil Temperature</b>      |                |
| <b>Gauge Inoperative. . . . .</b>             | <b>12 - 58</b> |
| <b>Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge</b>     |                |
| <b>Inoperative . . . . .</b>                  | <b>12 - 63</b> |

|                                               |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature</b> |          |
| Gauge Inoperative . . . . .                   | 12 - 68  |
| <b>Transfer Case Oil Temperature Gauge</b>    |          |
| Inoperative . . . . .                         | 12 - 74  |
| <b>PTO Oil Temperature Gauge</b>              |          |
| Inoperative . . . . .                         | 12 - 78  |
| <b>Brake Saver Oil Temperature Gauge</b>      |          |
| Inoperative . . . . .                         | 12 - 82  |
| <b>General Oil Temperature Gauge</b>          |          |
| Inoperative . . . . .                         | 12 - 86  |
| <b>Primary Fuel Gauge Inoperative . .</b>     | 12 - 90  |
| <b>Secondary Fuel Gauge Inoperative .</b>     | 12 - 94  |
| <b>Engine Related DTCs . . . . .</b>          | 12 - 98  |
| <b>Outside Air Temperature Display</b>        |          |
| Inoperative . . . . .                         | 12 - 100 |
| <b>CVSG Supply Open or Shorted . . .</b>      | 12 - 104 |
| <b>Dash Dimmer Input Open or Shorted,</b>     |          |
| Dash Dimmer Output Shorted . .                | 12 - 106 |
| <b>Lite Diagnostic Procedure . . . . .</b>    | 12 - 108 |
| <b>Lite Terminating Resistor Test</b>         |          |
| Procedure . . . . .                           | 12 - 109 |
| <b>Lite Short Circuit Test Procedure . .</b>  | 12 - 110 |
| <b>Lite Short to Chassis Ground Test</b>      |          |
| Procedure . . . . .                           | 12 - 111 |
| <b>Lite Open Circuit Test Procedure . .</b>   | 12 - 112 |
| <b>Lite Diagnostic Procedures</b>             |          |
| Conclusion . . . . .                          | 12 - 113 |

## DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES

### Introduction

ESA is a PC-based diagnostic tool that detects fault codes and helps troubleshoot the new multiplexed electrical system. ESA communicates over a data-link adapter (DLA) to the vehicle CECU.

ESA will:

- Verify instrumentation functionality
- Read fault codes from components
- Diagnose the problem using information on ServiceNet

The following chart provides a listing of possible CECU diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) and links to their corresponding troubleshooting procedures.

| DTC  | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System              | Description                                | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1603 | Chassis Node       | Fuel Filter Restriction    | Open in fuel filter restriction circuit    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the fuel filter restriction sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sender extension harness to the sensor on the fuel filter. |
| 1604 | Chassis Node       | Fuel Filter Restriction    | Short in fuel filter restriction circuit   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the fuel filter restriction sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sender extension harness to the sensor on the fuel filter.                          |
| 7703 | Chassis Node       | Rear Drive Oil Temp        | Open in rear drive axle oil temp circuit   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the rear drive axle oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and rear axle harness to the sensor on the rear drive axle.               |
| 7704 | Chassis Node       | Rear Drive Oil Temp        | Short in rear drive axle oil temp circuit  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the rear drive axle oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and rear axle harness to the sensor on the rear drive axle.                  |
| 7803 | Chassis Node       | Center/Steer axle Oil Temp | Open in Center/Steer axle oil temp circuit | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the center drive axle oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and rear axle harness to the sensor on the center drive axle.           |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                      | Description                                 | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7804  | Chassis Node       | Center Drive axle Oil Temp         | Short in center drive axle oil temp circuit | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the center drive axle oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and rear axle harness to the sensor on the center drive axle.                                                                     |
| 8409  | CECU               | Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed Message  | Wheel Based Vehicle Speed Message missing   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Wheel Based Vehicle Speed message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty wiring to the engine controller, incorrect engine programming or a faulty engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness.                  |
| 9003  | Chassis Node       | PTO Oil Temp                       | Open in PTO oil temp circuit                | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the PTO oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9004  | Chassis Node       | PTO Oil Temp                       | Short in PTO oil temp circuit               | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the PTO oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9109  | CECU               | Accelerator Pedal Position Message | Accelerator Pedal Position Message missing  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Accelerator Pedal Position Speed message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty data link wiring to the engine controller, incorrect engine programming or a faulty engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness. |
| 10703 | CECU               | Air Filter Restriction             | Open in air filter restriction circuit      | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the air filter restriction sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                                                         |
| 10704 | CECU               | Air Filter Restriction             | Short in air filter restriction circuit     | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the air filter restriction sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                                                               |
| 11603 | CECU               | Application Air Pressure           | Open in application air pressure circuit    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the tractor brake application air pressure sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                      |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System            | Description                                                         | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11604 | CECU               | Application Air Pressure | Short in application air pressure circuit                           | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the tractor brake application air pressure sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                                      |
| 11703 | CECU               | Primary Air Pressure     | Open in primary air pressure circuit                                | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the primary air pressure sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                               |
| 11704 | CECU               | Primary Air Pressure     | Short in primary air pressure circuit                               | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the primary air pressure sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                                                        |
| 11803 | CECU               | Secondary Air Pressure   | Open in secondary air pressure circuit                              | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the secondary air pressure sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                             |
| 11804 | CECU               | Secondary Air Pressure   | Short in secondary air pressure circuit                             | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the secondary air pressure sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the sensor on the air junction block.                                                                      |
| 15802 | CECU               | Ignition Power           | Ignition Power is in an indeterminate state                         | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees between 33% and 66% of battery voltage on the ignition pin. A possible cause for this is faulty ignition sense wiring. The ignition sense wire comes from the power distribution box to the control unit behind the cup holder. This sense wire is also used for other control units such as the door modules and cluster. The wiring to those control units may be the issue. |
| 15803 | CECU               | Ignition Power           | 12V is on control unit ignition pin but not on cluster ignition pin | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees 12V on control unit ignition pin but not on cluster ignition pin. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector. Ignition power is supplied to the cluster from the power distribution box near the drivers left foot through the IP harness to the cluster.                                                                             |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                | Description                                                         | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15804 | CECU               | Ignition Power               | 12V is on cluster ignition pin but not on control unit ignition pin | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees 12V on cluster ignition pin but not on control unit ignition pin. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector. Ignition power is supplied to the control unit from the power distribution box near the drivers left foot through the IP harness to the control unit behind the cup holder.                                        |
| 16800 | CECU               | Control Unit Battery Voltage | Over voltage                                                        | The control unit continually monitors the voltage it is supplied. If the voltage is above 15 volts the system will record this fault. Some possible causes for this fault are faulty alternator, or jump starting with too high of voltage. Power is supplied from the power distribution box near the drivers left foot through the IP harness to the control unit behind the cup holder.                                     |
| 16801 | CECU               | Control Unit Battery Voltage | Under voltage for more than 10 minutes                              | The control unit continually monitors the voltage it is supplied. If the voltage is below 10 volts for 10 minutes the system will record this fault. Some possible causes for this fault are low batteries, too much system load, faulty alternator, or corroded connectors. Power is supplied for the power distribution box near the drivers left foot through the IP harness to the control unit behind the cup holder.     |
| 17102 | CECU               | Outside Air Temp             | Outside air temp message from engine error                          | <p>This DTC will be recorded when the CAN signal for the outside air temperature sensor from the engine is in the invalid range. Some possible causes for this are broken wire or sensor failure.</p> <div>  <b>CAUTION</b><br/> Modifying the sensor or its location can impact vehicle performance, emissions, and/or reliability. </div> |
| 17103 | CECU               | Outside Air Temp             | Open in outside air temp circuit                                    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the outside air temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness and left hand mirror harness to the sensor on the mirror.                                         |
| 17104 | CECU               | Outside Air Temp             | Short in outside air temp circuit                                   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the outside air temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness and left hand mirror harness to the sensor on the mirror.                                            |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                      | Description                                  | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17131 | CECU               | Outside Air Temp                   | Outside air temp message from engine missing | <p>This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not receive an ambient air condition message from the engine. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, no terminating resistors, no power to the Engine system or Engine ECU failure.</p> <div>  <b>CAUTION</b> </div> <p>Modifying the sensor or its location can impact vehicle performance, emissions, and/or reliability.</p> |
| 17303 | CECU               | Exhaust Temp                       | Open in exhaust temp circuit                 | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the exhaust temp sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness and engine harness to the sensor on exhaust pipe just behind turbo.                                                                                                                                   |
| 17304 | CECU               | Exhaust Temp                       | Short in exhaust temp circuit                | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the exhaust temp sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness and engine harness to the sensor on exhaust pipe just behind turbo.                                                                                                                                      |
| 17703 | CECU               | Transmission Oil Temp              | Open in transmission oil temp circuit        | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the transmission oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, engine harness, chassis harness and transmission harness to the sensor on transmission.                                                                                              |
| 17704 | CECU               | Transmission Oil Temp              | Short in transmission oil temp circuit       | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the transmission oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, engine harness, chassis harness and transmission harness to the sensor on transmission.                                                                                                 |
| 18409 | CECU               | Instantaneous Fuel Economy message | Instantaneous Fuel Economy message missing   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Instantaneous Fuel Economy message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty wiring to the engine controller or a faulty/misconfigured engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness.                                                                                                            |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                                                  | Description                             | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19009 | CECU               | Engine Speed Message                                           | Engine Speed message missing            | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Engine Speed message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty wiring to the engine controller or a faulty/misconfigured engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness.                                                                                       |
| 23731 | CECU               | Engine VIN<br>Valid for 2010 emissions compliant engines CECU3 | MX Engine and CECU3 VIN mismatch        | This DTC will be recorded when the VIN of the MX Engine does not match the VIN of the CECU3. This could be caused by swapping Engine controllers or CECU3's without correctly reprogramming them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 24510 | CECU               | Offset of Odometer                                             | Odometer offset has been recalculated   | The instrumentation system continually calculates the odometer reading using information from the engine ECU. It stores the offset between the engine ECU and instrumentation system. This offset is recalculated if the engine ECU or the control unit are replaced. This DTC will appear when the offset is recalculated.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 24709 | CECU               | Engine Total Hours of Operation                                | Engine Total Hours of Operation message | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Engine Total Hours of Operation message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty data bus wiring to the engine controller or a faulty/misconfigured engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness.                                                           |
| 24809 | CECU               | Total Power Takeoff Hours                                      | Total Power Takeoff Hours message       | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Total Power Takeoff Hours message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty data bus wiring to the engine controller or a faulty/misconfigured engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness.                                                                 |
| 44103 | Chassis Node       | General Temp                                                   | Open in general oil temp circuit        | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the general oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis and IP harnesses to a connector behind the right hand gauge panel. The sensor can be used to monitor many different components, follow extension harnesses to determine sensor location. |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System          | Description                                  | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 44104 | Chassis Node       | General Temp           | Short in general oil temp circuit            | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the general temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis and IP harnesses to a connector behind the right hand gauge panel. The sensor can be used to monitor many different components, follow extension harnesses to determine sensor location. |
| 44203 | Chassis Node       | Aux Transmission Temp  | Open in aux transmission temp circuit        | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the auxiliary transmission oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on auxiliary transmission.                                            |
| 44204 | Chassis Node       | Aux Transmission Temp  | Short in aux transmission temp circuit       | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the auxiliary transmission oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on auxiliary transmission.                                                                                         |
| 57803 | Chassis Node       | Forward Drive Oil Temp | Open in forward drive axle oil temp circuit  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the forward drive axle oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on the forward drive axle.                                                                                          |
| 57804 | Chassis Node       | Forward Drive Oil Temp | Short in forward drive axle oil temp circuit | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the forward drive axle oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on the forward drive axle.                                                                                             |
| 67805 | CECU               | CVSG / MCS Supply      | CVSG / MCS supply Open Load                  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open load on the power supply to the CVSG bus and the Menu Control Switch. A possible cause of this failure is a broken wire leading to the 2" gauges. A common symptom of this fault is that none of the 2" gauges are working.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| DTC   | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                            | Description                                                             | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 67806 | CECU               | CVSG / MCS Supply                        | CVSG / MCS supply Shorted to ground                                     | This DTC will be recorded when the sees a short to ground on the CVSG supply. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, bent pins on a CVSG or a failed CVSG. The wiring for CVSG runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to two connectors on each side of the cluster. CVSG jumpers are used to link the remaining gauges. A common symptom of this fault is that none of the 2" gauges are working. |
| 80404 | CECU               | ABS Mode                                 | "Tractor ABS Not Installed" Input is shorted and ABS system is present. | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit "ABS Installed" parameter is disabled and it is receiving messages from an ABS system on V-CAN. If the vehicle is to be equipped with ABS enable the "ABS Installed" parameter. If the vehicle is not to be equipped with ABS remove the ABS control unit.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 82903 | Chassis Node       | Primary Fuel                             | Open in primary fuel level circuit                                      | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the primary fuel level sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on fuel tank.                                                                                                                      |
| 82904 | Chassis Node       | Primary Fuel                             | Short in primary fuel level circuit                                     | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the primary fuel level sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on fuel tank.                                                                                                                         |
| 83003 | Chassis Node       | Secondary Fuel                           | Open in secondary fuel level circuit                                    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the secondary fuel level sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on fuel tank.                                                                                                                    |
| 83004 | Chassis Node       | Secondary Fuel                           | Short in secondary fuel level circuit                                   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the secondary fuel level sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on fuel tank.                                                                                                                       |
| 91709 | CECU               | High Resolution Vehicle Distance Message | High Resolution Vehicle Distance message missing                        | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the High Resolution Vehicle Distance message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty data bus wiring to the engine controller or a faulty engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness.                                                                |

| DTC    | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                      | Description                                             | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 102809 | CECU               | Total Engine PTO Fuel Used Message | Total Engine PTO Fuel Used Message missing              | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit does not see the Total Engine PTO Fuel Used message from the engine, or when the message has timed out. Some possible causes for this include faulty data bus wiring to the engine controller or a faulty/misconfigured engine controller. The data bus wiring runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the engine harness. |
| 123109 | CECU               | I-CAN                              | Control Unit cannot read messages from Cluster on I-CAN | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit cannot read messages from the cluster. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, no power to the cluster or cluster failure. The wiring for I-CAN is a twisted pair that runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the cluster.                                                   |
| 138703 | CECU               | Brake Saver Oil Temp               | Open in brake saver oil temp circuit                    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the brake saver oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, firewall jumper and sensor extension harness to the sensor on brake saver.          |
| 138704 | CECU               | Brake Saver Oil Temp               | Short in brake saver oil temp circuit                   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the brake saver oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, firewall jumper and sensor extension harness to the sensor on brake saver.             |
| 138803 | Chassis Node       | Transfer Case Oil Temp             | Open in transfer case oil temp circuit                  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the transfer case oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on transfer case.                                                |
| 138804 | Chassis Node       | Transfer Case Oil Temp             | Short in transfer case oil temp circuit                 | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the transfer case oil temperature sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the chassis node through the chassis harness and sensor extension harness to the sensor on transfer case.                                                   |
| 148109 | CECU               | V-CAN                              | Control unit cannot read messages from ABS on V-CAN     | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit cannot read messages from the ABS system. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, no terminating resistors, no power to the ABS system or ABS ECU failure.                                                                                                                                                               |

| DTC    | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                  | Description                                                  | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 148209 | CECU               | V-CAN                          | Control Unit cannot read messages from Transmission on V-CAN | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit cannot read messages from the transmission ECU. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, no terminating resistors, no power to the Transmission or Transmission ECU failure.                                                                                     |
| 148309 | CECU               | V-CAN                          | Control Unit cannot read messages from Engine on V-CAN       | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit cannot read messages from the engine ECU. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, no terminating resistors, no power to the engine or engine ECU failure.                                                                                                       |
| 148703 | CECU               | Dash Light Dimmer              | Open in dash dimmer input circuit                            | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the dash light dimmer control input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or dimmer control failure. The wiring for this control runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the control on the dash. |
| 148704 | CECU               | Dash Light Dimmer              | Short in dash dimmer input circuit                           | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to ground at the dash light dimmer control input. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or dimmer control failure. The wiring for this control runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness to the control on the dash.    |
| 149106 | CECU               | Dash Light Dimmer              | Short in dash dimmer output #1 circuit                       | This DTC will be recorded when the sees a short to ground on the #1 dimmer output. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or dimmed component failure. This output controls dimming to the left and right spare backlighting.                                                                                               |
| 149206 | CECU               | Dash Light Dimmer              | Short in dash dimmer output #2 circuit                       | This DTC will be recorded when the sees a short to ground on the #2 dimmer output. Some possible causes for this are a pinched wire, water in a connector, or dimmed component failure. This output controls dimming to much of the instrument illumination and backlighting.                                                                                |
| 167502 | CECU               | Starter Motor Cooldown Enforce | Diesel Exhaust Fluid Level Message Error                     | This DTC will be recorded when the allowed cranking time has been reached and the starter is disabled. This DTC will go away and the starter will be re-enabled after 15 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 176102 | CECU               | Diesel Exhaust Fluid           | Diesel Exhaust Fluid Level Message Error                     | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit receives an invalid range on the diesel exhaust fluid level message from the engine ECU or does not receive the message in a timely manner.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2348xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - High Beam  | High Beam Output Fault                                       | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the High Beam circuits. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br><br>Left high beam output from Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector A.<br><br>Right high beam output from Pin 7 of the Chassis Node connector A.       |

| DTC    | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                                          | Description                              | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2350xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Low Beam                           | Low Beam Output Fault                    | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Low Beam circuits. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Left low beam output from Pin 1 of the Chassis Node connector A.<br>Right low beam output from Pin 19 of the Chassis Node connector A. |
| 2368xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Left Front Turn                    | Left Front Turn Fault                    | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Left Front Turn circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Left front turn output from Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector B.                                                               |
| 2370xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Right Front Turn                   | Right Front Turn Fault                   | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Right Front Turn circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Right front turn output from Pin 7 of the Chassis Node connector B.                                                             |
| 2372xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Tractor/Truck Left Rear Turn/Stop  | Tractor/Truck Left Rear Turn/Stop Fault  | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Left Rear Turn/Stop circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Tractor/Truck left rear turn/stop output from Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector B.                                        |
| 2374xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Tractor/Truck Right Rear Turn/Stop | Tractor/Truck Right Rear Turn/Stop Fault | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Right Rear Turn/Stop circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Tractor/Truck right rear turn/stop output from Pin 2 of the Chassis Node connector B.                                       |
| 2378xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Marker Lamp                        | Marker Lamp Fault                        | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Marker Lamp circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Marker lamp relay control output from Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector A.                                                        |
| 2382xx | CECU               | Exterior Lighting - Clearance Lamp                     | Clearance Lamp Fault                     | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Clearance Lamp circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.                                                                                                                                      |
| 2388xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Fog Lamp                           | Fog Lamp Fault                           | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Fog Lamp circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Fog lamps output from Pin 15 of the Chassis Node connector B.                                                                           |

| DTC    | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System                               | Description                     | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2390xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Secondary Fog Lamp      | Secondary Fog Lamp Fault        | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Secondary Fog Lamp circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Secondary fog lamp relay control output from Pin 18 of the Chassis Node connector C.                                                                                                                             |
| 2396xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Left Turn Trailer Lamp  | Left Turn Trailer Lamp Fault    | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Left Turn Trailer Lamp circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Left turn trailer output from Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector B.                                                                                                                                        |
| 2398xx | Chassis Node       | Exterior Lighting - Right Turn Trailer Lamp | Right Turn Trailer Lamp Fault   | This set of DTCs (xx = anything) will be recorded when there is a problem with one of the Right Turn Trailer Lamp circuit. This could be caused by failed bulbs, wiring harness issues, or corroded connectors.<br>Right turn trailer output from Pin 20 of the Chassis Node connector C.                                                                                                                                      |
| 257903 | CECU               | Battery Current                             | Open in ammeter sensor circuit  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open at the ammeter sensor input. Some possible causes for this are a broken wire, corroded or disconnected connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, engine harness and ammeter extension harness to the sensor on the jumper from main cab breaker to the batteries. |
| 257904 | CECU               | Battery Current                             | Short in ammeter sensor circuit | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short at the ammeter sensor input. Some possible causes for this are pinched wire, water in a connector, or sensor failure. The wiring for this sensor runs from the control unit located behind the cup holder through the IP harness, engine harness and ammeter extension harness to the sensor on the jumper from main cab breaker to the batteries.                |
| 286307 | CECU               | Wiper Switch                                | Wiper Switch Out of Range       | This DTC will be recorded when the wiper switch is not providing a valid value (outside the ranges defined). This could be caused by a fault in the turn stalk or a wiring harness issue.<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues.              |
| 286612 | CECU               | Washer Switch                               | Washer Active for over 15s      | This DTC will be recorded when the washer request has been active for over 15s.<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues.                                                                                                                        |

| DTC    | CECU3/Chassis Node | Item / System            | Description                                    | Detailed Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 287204 | CECU               | Flash to Pass Switch     | Short in Flash to Pass Switch                  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees the flash to pass switch TRUE for over 10 seconds.<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues.                                                                             |
| 287304 | CECU               | Marker Lamp Flash Switch | Short in Marker Lamp Flash Switch              | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees the marker lamp flash switch TRUE for over 10 seconds.<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues.                                                                         |
| 287404 | CECU               | High Beam Toggle Switch  | Short in High Beam Toggle Switch               | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees the high beam toggle switch TRUE for over 10 seconds.<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues.                                                                          |
| 287604 | CECU               | Turn Signal Switch       | Short in Turn Signal Switch                    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees the turn stalk input of a short circuit value ( $< 253\Omega$ ).<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues.                                                               |
| 287607 | CECU               | Turn Signal Switch       | Out of Range - Turn Signal Switch              | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees the turn stalk input in an invalid range ( $253\Omega < \text{Input} < 270\Omega$ OR $580\Omega < \text{Input} < 685\Omega$ ).<br>For trucks equipped with a Turn Stalk Module (TSM), refer to the Turn Signal Stalk/Turn Stalk Module Electrical Service Manual (KM815060) for TSM description and troubleshooting of any suspect TSM related issues. |
| 524502 | CECU               | Diesel Exhaust Fluid     | Diesel Exhaust Fluid Telltale Message Error    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit receives an invalid range on the diesel exhaust fluid telltale message from the engine ECU or does not receive the message in a timely manner.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 524602 | CECU               | Diesel Exhaust Fluid     | Diesel Exhaust Fluid Inducement Severity Error | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a invalid value from the J1939 network for Operator Inducement Severity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

---

## TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

### Introduction

This section provides troubleshooting procedures for Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) and symptoms that result when faults occur in the multiplexed electrical system.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.

## Databus Gauge(s) Inoperative

### DTC148109, DTC148209, DTC148309 and DTC176102 V-CAN (J1939)

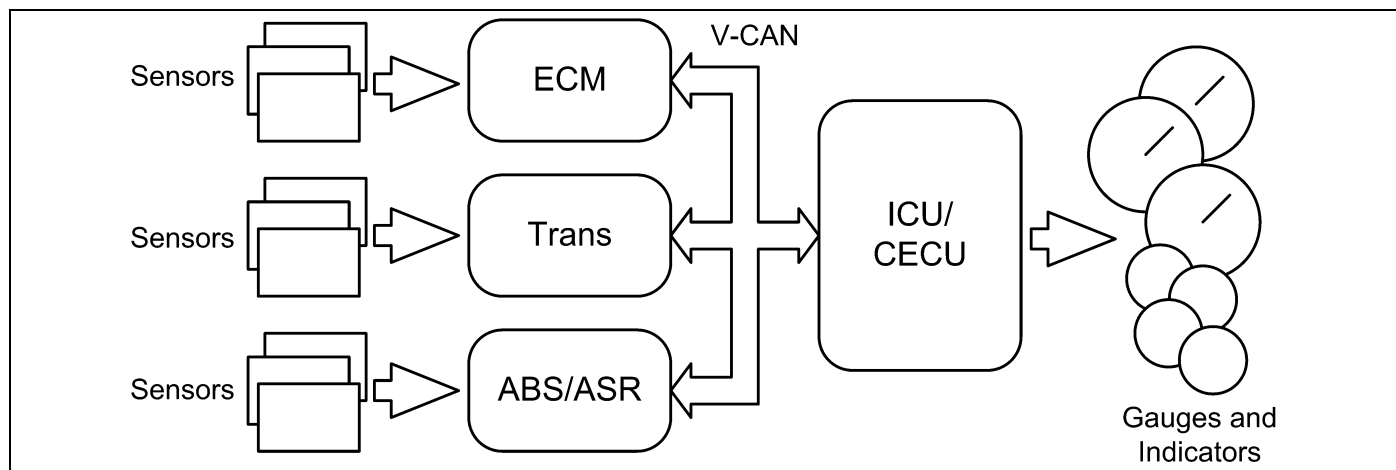
*Symptom: One or more of the following gauges inoperative. All other non-V-CAN gauges are operational.*

- Engine Oil Pressure Gauge
- Engine Oil Temperature Gauge
- Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge

- Tachometer
- Speedometer
- Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge

V-CAN Databus gauges receive their data from the J1939 data link via the engine ECU, which receives its data from various sensors on the engine and transmission.

| i | NOTE                                                                                                  |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | In case of a PX-6 engine, the calculated value (instead of measured value) is broadcast by the engine |



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                       | Result                                                                                                                                                         | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select “Connect” to establish communication to the vehicle.                                           |                                                                                                                                                                | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2    | Select “Monitor”. From the “Components” window, select all of the failed functions then select “Open”.                                      | Gauge graphic(s) on screen display reasonable readings                                                                                                         | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                             | Gauge graphic(s) on screen do not display reasonable readings                                                                                                  | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3    | Select “Simulate”. Drag the “Value” bar until the pointers on the gauge images are approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge(s) do not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading(s) are in the same range as the ESA gauge image(s). Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                | Use the “Program” feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                | <div><div>1.</div><div>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>4.</div><div>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div></div><div><div>5.</div><div>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform “Simulate” test again.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge functions properly during “Simulate” test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge does not function during “Simulate” test, install Test CECU and perform “Simulate” test again.<div><div>i.</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>ii.</div><div>If gauge does not function properly during “Simulate” test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>6.</div><div>Once gauge is replaced<div><div>a.</div><div>Verify gauge functionality.</div><div>b.</div><div><b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div></div><div><div>7.</div><div>Is this a recheck after Step 4?<div><div>a.</div><div><b>Yes</b>. Return truck to service</div><div>b.</div><div><b>No</b>, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div></div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                        | Result                                                                                       | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" diagnostic trouble codes. | DTC <a href="#">148309</a> displayed – CECU cannot read messages from Engine on V-CAN.       | Indicates the problem could be an open or short in the wiring from the CECU to the Engine ECU. In addition, J1939 components such as Terminating Resistors may be missing or damaged. Data from the Engine ECU may be missing or corrupting the J1939 data stream. Go to <a href="#">J1939 Lite Diagnostic Procedure</a> . Correct faults found in J1939 Diagnostics section and return to <b>Step 2</b> above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      |                                                              | DTC <a href="#">148109</a> displayed – CECU cannot read messages from ABS on V-CAN.          | Indicates the problem could be an open or short in the wiring from the CECU to the ABS ECU. In addition, J1939 components such as Terminating Resistors may be missing or damaged. Data from the ABS ECU may be missing or corrupting the J1939 data stream. Go to <a href="#">J1939 Lite Diagnostic Procedure</a> . Correct faults found in J1939 Diagnostics section and return to <b>Step 2</b> above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                              | DTC <a href="#">148209</a> displayed – CECU cannot read messages from Transmission on V-CAN. | Indicates the problem could be an open or short in the wiring from the CECU to the Transmission ECU. In addition, J1939 components such as Terminating Resistors may be missing or damaged. Data from the Transmission ECU may be missing or corrupting the J1939 data stream. Go to <a href="#">J1939 Lite Diagnostic Procedure</a> . Correct faults found in J1939 Diagnostics section and return to <b>Step 2</b> above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                                              | "Inactive" DTCs or No DTCs displayed.                                                        | <p>Indicates two possible sets of causes for fault.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the problem could be caused by faulty data from Engine ECU. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect Engine OE Diagnostic Tool to determine if engine is transmitting engine data when the engine is running. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If data from the Engine ECU is not displayed in the OE Diagnostic Tool check for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Missing signal from engine mounted sensor or Vehicle Speed sensor. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty sensor</li> <li>Faulty engine sensor wiring supplied by Engine OE</li> <li>Faulty vehicle speed sensor wiring on chassis or engine harness</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Missing signal from Engine ECU. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty Engine ECU hardware</li> <li>Faulty Engine ECU software</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>If data from the Engine ECU is displayed on the OE Diagnostic Tool: Check to insure Engine data has been transmitted over J1939 circuits as opposed to J1587 circuits. Go to J1939 Diagnostics. Correct faults found in J1939 Diagnostics section and return to <b>Step 2</b>. -OR<br/>Connect test Engine ECU to determine if original ECU has failed. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Indicates the problem could be intermittent in nature. Proceed with diagnosis of inactive codes while looking for loose connectors, terminals or bare wiring that might make occasional contact with metal parts or other wires. Technicians may need to manipulate connectors to find intermittent connections. Go to J1939 Diagnostics. Correct faults found in J1939 Diagnostics section and return to <b>Step 2</b> above.</li> </ol> </li></ol> |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Primary Air Pressure Gauge Inoperative

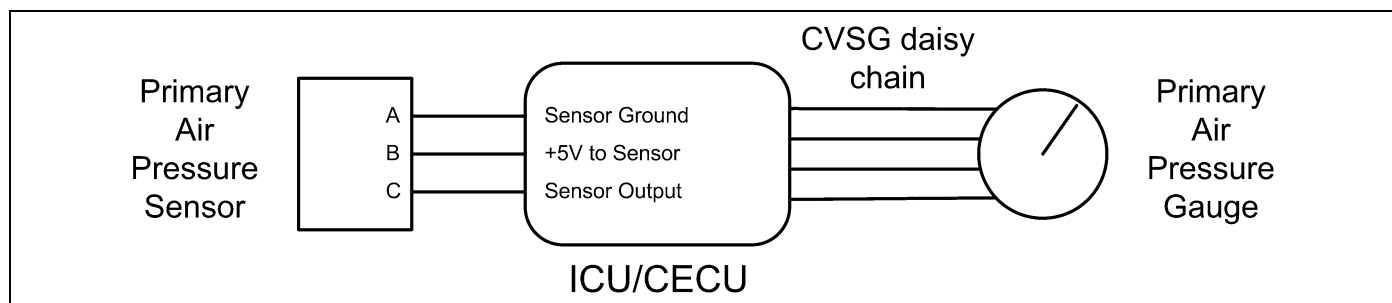
### DTC11703 and DTC11704

*Symptom: Primary air pressure gauge inoperative.  
All other gauges are operational.*

The Primary Air Pressure Gauge uses an electronic transducer (sensor) which monitors system air pressure and converts it into a voltage

output that is sent to the instrumentation system. The output voltage of the sensor is proportional to the pressure it is sensing.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                     | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                            | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2    | Select "Monitor". From the "Components" window, select "Primary Air Pressure", then select "Open."                                       | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                       | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                               | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .                                       | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | <div> <div> <b>NOTE</b></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b></li> <li>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>Once gauge is replaced <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li><b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </div> |

| Step               | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|---|------|--|
| 4                  | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" primary air pressure gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                               | No "Active" DTCs displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Indicates the problem could be a defective sensor, poor ground or no input or output voltage at sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC <b>11703</b> displayed – Open in primary air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the primary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is below .1 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC <b>11704</b> displayed – Short in primary air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the primary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is above 4.9 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
| 5                  | Using a digital multimeter, check the ground, input and output voltages at the sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B – Input Voltage<br>Pin C – Output Voltage<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal. See MultiMeter Graphic below.                                                                                                                                                      | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and ground terminal.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal:<div>i. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 2 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div>ii. Check for continuity between Pin 5 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A and a cab ground terminal.</div> iii. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> . <div>2. Check input voltage at sensor connector Pin B.<div>a. If there is voltage at Pin B, Go to <b>Step 5-3</b>.</div>b. If there is no voltage at Pin B, check for voltage on Pin 1 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<div>i. If there is voltage on Pin 1, check continuity between Pin 1 at CECU and Pin B at sensor connector. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 1 at CECU, replace CECU. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div> <div>3. Check signal output voltage at sensor connector Pin C.<div>a. If there is no voltage at Pin C, replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div>b. If there is voltage at Pin C, Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</div> |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (Sensor Input Voltage) - Input voltage from CECU to sensor connector (Pin B) should be +5 volts. See MultiMeter Graphic below.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (Sensor Output Voltage) - Signal output voltage at sensor connector (Pin C) will vary depending on air pressure, but should be more than .1 volts and less than 4.9 volts. See MultiMeter Graphic and Table below.                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <div><div><div><div></div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Do not unplug sensor connector or penetrate the wire insulation to perform a sensor output voltage check. Slide connector seal back to expose terminal ends. Use test leads with needle point tips to probe connector terminals.</div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <table><tr><th>Air Pressure (PSI)</th><th>Output Voltage (VDC)</th></tr><tr><td>150</td><td>4.75</td></tr><tr><td>75</td><td>2.50</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>2.05</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>1.15</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0.25</td></tr></table>                                                  | Air Pressure (PSI)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Output Voltage (VDC) | 150 | 4.75 | 75 | 2.50 | 60 | 2.05 | 30 | 1.15 | 0 | 0.25 |  |
| Air Pressure (PSI) | Output Voltage (VDC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
| 150                | 4.75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
| 75                 | 2.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
| 60                 | 2.05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
| 30                 | 1.15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |
| 0                  | 0.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |      |  |

| Step                                    | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|----|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|----|------------------------|---|
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>i</div></div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Make sure that the system you are testing has some pressure to measure.</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <div><div>1. Connector Seal</div><div>2. Pin A</div><div>3. Pin B</div><div>4. Place MultiMeter Probe On Pin C</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| 6                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view primary air pressure gauge DTCs. Next, unplug the primary air pressure sensor connector at sensor. See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">11703</a> – Open in primary air pressure circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div>1. Check resistance between Pin C and ground terminal.<div><div>a. If there is less than 5K ohms between Pin C and the ground terminal,<div><div>i. Check wiring for short from sensor to CECU. If short found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. Remove the 52 Pin CECU connector C and measure resistance between Pin 6 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ground terminal. If less than 5K ohms replace CECU and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div><div>b. If there is more than 20K ohms between Pin C and ground terminal,<div><div>i. Check wiring for open from sensor to CECU. If open found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. Remove the "C" connector from the CECU and measure resistance between Pin 6 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ground terminal. If more than 20K ohms, replace CECU and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div></div></div></div> |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| 7                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view primary air pressure gauge DTCs. Next, unplug the primary air pressure sensor connector at sensor. See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | <div>DTC <a href="#">11704</a> - Short in primary air pressure circuit is displayed as "Active".</div> <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>CECU Pin</th></tr><tr><td>Power Supply Sensor +5V</td><td>Connector C, Pin 1</td></tr><tr><td>Dash Illumination 1</td><td>Connector A, Pin 7</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG Power</td><td>Connector A, Pin 1</td></tr></table> <div>Each power supply ends at the following connectors:</div> <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Pin</th></tr><tr><td>CVSG gauge power</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG lighting</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Primary air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Secondary air pressure</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Application air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Air filter restriction</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>For future expansion</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>Through the Engine Harness Connector...</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>For the Ammeter sensor</td><td>A</td></tr></table> <div>Check for pinched or chafed sensor and power wiring. Repair or replace wiring as necessary.<b>Go to Step 2.</b></div> | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CECU Pin | Power Supply Sensor +5V | Connector C, Pin 1 | Dash Illumination 1 | Connector A, Pin 7 | CVSG Power | Connector A, Pin 1 | Description | Pin | CVSG gauge power | 4 | CVSG lighting | 2 | Primary air pressure transducer | B | Secondary air pressure | B | Application air pressure transducer | B | Air filter restriction | C | For future expansion | A | Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28 | For the Ammeter sensor | A | <div><div>1. If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short. This sensor wire starts at pin 6 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ends at pin C on the sensor connector. There is a short between the sensor wire and a power source wire. Some typical power wires to inspect are listed below (you may need to verify any power source in the main cab harness):</div><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>CECU Pin</th></tr><tr><td>Power Supply Sensor +5V</td><td>Connector C, Pin 1</td></tr><tr><td>Dash Illumination 1</td><td>Connector A, Pin 7</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG Power</td><td>Connector A, Pin 1</td></tr></table><div>Each power supply ends at the following connectors:</div><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Pin</th></tr><tr><td>CVSG gauge power</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG lighting</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Primary air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Secondary air pressure</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Application air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Air filter restriction</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>For future expansion</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>Through the Engine Harness Connector...</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>For the Ammeter sensor</td><td>A</td></tr></table><div>Check for pinched or chafed sensor and power wiring. Repair or replace wiring as necessary.<b>Go to Step 2.</b></div></div> <div><div>DTC <a href="#">11704</a> - Short in primary air pressure circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</div><div>If DTC 11704 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short to +5V in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</div><div><div>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div> | Description | CECU Pin | Power Supply Sensor +5V | Connector C, Pin 1 | Dash Illumination 1 | Connector A, Pin 7 | CVSG Power | Connector A, Pin 1 | Description | Pin | CVSG gauge power | 4 | CVSG lighting | 2 | Primary air pressure transducer | B | Secondary air pressure | B | Application air pressure transducer | B | Air filter restriction | C | For future expansion | A | Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28 | For the Ammeter sensor | A |
| Description                             | CECU Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Power Supply Sensor +5V                 | Connector C, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Dash Illumination 1                     | Connector A, Pin 7                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG Power                              | Connector A, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Description                             | Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG gauge power                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG lighting                           | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Primary air pressure transducer         | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Secondary air pressure                  | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Application air pressure transducer     | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Air filter restriction                  | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For future expansion                    | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For the Ammeter sensor                  | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Description                             | CECU Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Power Supply Sensor +5V                 | Connector C, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Dash Illumination 1                     | Connector A, Pin 7                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG Power                              | Connector A, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Description                             | Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG gauge power                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG lighting                           | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Primary air pressure transducer         | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Secondary air pressure                  | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Application air pressure transducer     | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Air filter restriction                  | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For future expansion                    | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For the Ammeter sensor                  | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Secondary Air Pressure Gauge Inoperative

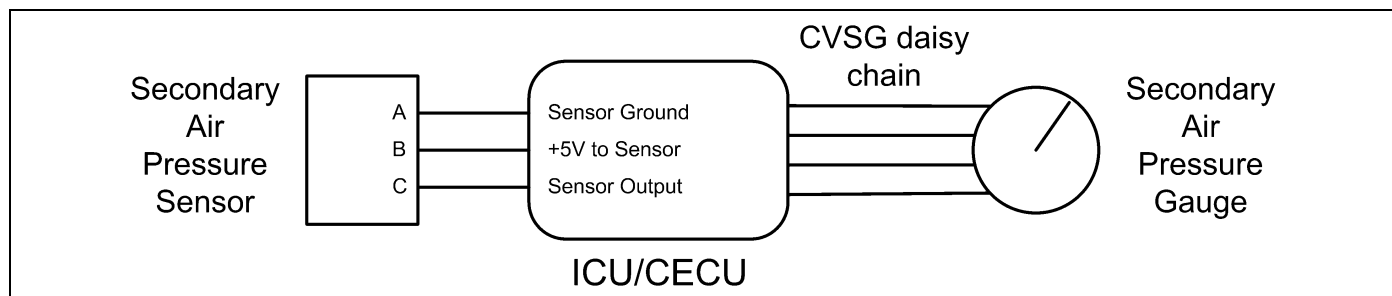
### DTC11803 and DTC11804

*Symptom: Secondary air pressure gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

The Secondary Air Pressure Gauge uses an electronic transducer (sensor) which monitors system air pressure and converts it into a voltage

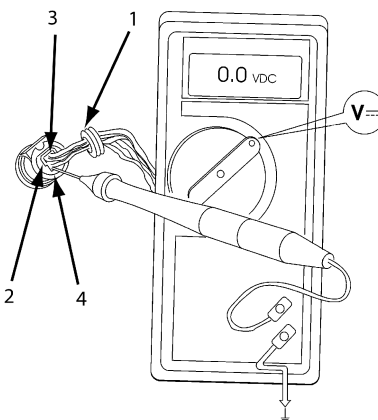
output that is sent to the instrumentation system. The output voltage of the sensor is proportional to the pressure it is sensing.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                     | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                            | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Secondary Air Pressure," then select "Open."                                     | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                       | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                               | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .                                       | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                            | <div> <div></div> <div><b>NOTE</b></div> </div> <p>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>Once gauge is replaced <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li><b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Step               | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 4                  | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" secondary air pressure gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                             | No "Active" DTCs displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Indicates the problem could be a defective sensor, poor ground or no input or output voltage at sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC 11803 displayed – Open in secondary air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is below .1 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC 11804 displayed – Short in secondary air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is above 4.9 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 5                  | Using a digital multimeter, check the ground, input and output voltages at the sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B – Input Voltage<br>Pin C – Output Voltage<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal. See MultiMeter Graphic below.<br><br>(Sensor Input Voltage) - Input voltage from CECU to sensor connector (Pin B) should be +5 volts. See MultiMeter Graphic below.<br><br>(Sensor Output Voltage) - Signal output voltage at sensor connector (Pin C) will vary depending on air pressure, but should be more than .1 volts and less than 4.9 volts. See MultiMeter Graphic and Table below. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and ground terminal.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal:<div>i. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 2 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>ii. Check for continuity between Pin 5 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A and a cab ground terminal.</div><div>iii. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div> <div>2. Check input voltage at sensor connector Pin B.<div>a. If there is voltage at Pin B, Go to <b>Step 5-3</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no voltage at Pin B, check for voltage on Pin 1 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<div>i. If there is voltage on Pin 1, check continuity between Pin 1 at CECU and Pin B at sensor connector. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 1 at CECU, replace CECU. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div> <div>3. Check signal output voltage at sensor connector Pin C.<div>a. If there is no voltage at Pin C, replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is voltage at Pin C, Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</div></div> |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Do not unplug sensor connector or penetrate the wire insulation to perform a sensor output voltage check. Slide connector seal back to expose terminal ends. Use test leads with needle point tips to probe connector terminals.</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <table><tr><th>Air Pressure (PSI)</th><th>Output Voltage (VDC)</th></tr><tr><td>150</td><td>4.75</td></tr><tr><td>75</td><td>2.50</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>2.05</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>1.15</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0.25</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Air Pressure (PSI) | Output Voltage (VDC) | 150 | 4.75 | 75 | 2.50 | 60 | 2.05 | 30 | 1.15 |
| Air Pressure (PSI) | Output Voltage (VDC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 150                | 4.75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 75                 | 2.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 60                 | 2.05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 30                 | 1.15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |
| 0                  | 0.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      |     |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |



| Step                                    | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result                                                                                                                                                                          | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|----|------------------------|---|
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>i</div></div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Make sure that the system you are testing has some pressure to measure.</div></div></div> | <div><div>1. Connector Seal</div><div>2. Pin A</div><div>3. Pin B</div><div>4. Place MultiMeter Probe On Pin C</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| 6                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view secondary air pressure gauge DTCs. Next, unplug the secondary air pressure sensor connector at sensor.<br><br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">11803</a> – Open in secondary air pressure circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                    | <div><div>1. Check resistance between Pin C and ground terminal.<div><div>a. If there is less than 5K ohms between Pin C and the ground terminal,<div><div>i. Check wiring for short from sensor to CECU. If short found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. Remove the 52 Pin CECU connector C and measure resistance between Pin 7 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ground terminal. If less than 5K ohms replace CECU and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div><div>b. If there is more than 20K ohms between Pin C and ground terminal,<div><div>i. Check wiring for open from sensor to CECU. If open found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. Remove the "C" connector from the CECU and measure resistance between Pin 7 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ground terminal. If more than 20K ohms, replace CECU and go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| 7                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view secondary air pressure gauge DTCs. Next, unplug the secondary air pressure sensor connector at sensor.<br><br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">11804</a> - Short in secondary air pressure circuit is displayed as "Active".                                                                                   | <div><div>1. If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short. This sensor wire starts at pin 7 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ends at pin C on the sensor connector. There is a short between the sensor wire and a power source wire. Some typical power wires to inspect are listed below (you may need to verify any power source in the main cab harness):</div><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>CECU Pin</th></tr><tr><td>Power Supply Sensor +5V</td><td>Connector C, Pin 1</td></tr><tr><td>Dash Illumination 1</td><td>Connector A, Pin 7</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG Power</td><td>Connector A, Pin 1</td></tr></table><div>Each power supply ends at the following connectors:</div><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Pin</th></tr><tr><td>CVSG gauge power</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG lighting</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Primary air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Secondary air pressure</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Application air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Air filter restriction</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>For future expansion</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>Through the Engine Harness Connector...</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>For the Ammeter sensor</td><td>A</td></tr></table><div>Check for pinched or chaffed sensor and power wiring. Repair or replace wiring as necessary.<b>Go to Step 2.</b></div></div> <div><div>DTC <a href="#">11804</a> - Short in secondary air pressure circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</div><div>If DTC 11804 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short to +5V in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</div><div><div>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div> | Description | CECU Pin | Power Supply Sensor +5V | Connector C, Pin 1 | Dash Illumination 1 | Connector A, Pin 7 | CVSG Power | Connector A, Pin 1 | Description | Pin | CVSG gauge power | 4 | CVSG lighting | 2 | Primary air pressure transducer | B | Secondary air pressure | B | Application air pressure transducer | B | Air filter restriction | C | For future expansion | A | Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28 | For the Ammeter sensor | A |
| Description                             | CECU Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Power Supply Sensor +5V                 | Connector C, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Dash Illumination 1                     | Connector A, Pin 7                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG Power                              | Connector A, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Description                             | Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG gauge power                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG lighting                           | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Primary air pressure transducer         | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Secondary air pressure                  | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Application air pressure transducer     | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Air filter restriction                  | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For future expansion                    | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For the Ammeter sensor                  | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Application Air Pressure Gauge Inoperative

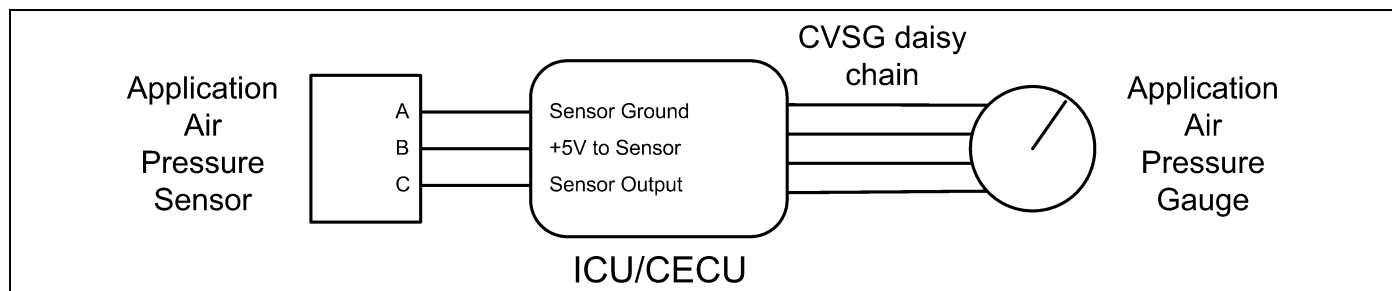
### DTC11603 and DTC11604

*Symptom: Application air pressure gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

The Application Air Pressure Gauge uses an electronic transducer (sensor) which monitors system air pressure and converts it into a voltage

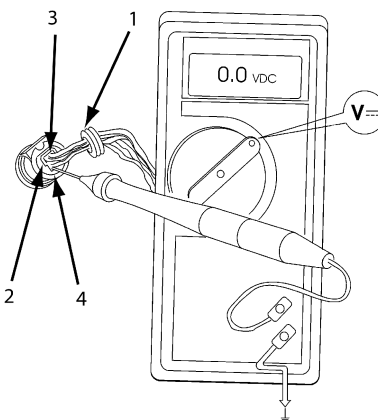
output that is sent to the instrumentation system. The output voltage of the sensor is proportional to the pressure it is sensing.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                     | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                            | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Application Air Pressure", then select "Open."                                   | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                       | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                               | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .                                       | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                            | <div> <div></div> <div><b>NOTE</b></div> </div> <p>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>Once gauge is replaced <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li><b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" Application air pressure gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                           | No "Active" DTCs displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Indicates the problem could be a defective sensor, poor ground or no input or output voltage at sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC <b>11603</b> displayed – Open in application air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is below .1 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC <b>11604</b> displayed – Short in application air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is above 4.9 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5    | Using a digital multimeter, check the ground, input and output voltages at the sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B – Input Voltage<br>Pin C – Output Voltage<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal. See MultiMeter Graphic below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and ground terminal.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal:<div>i. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 2 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>ii. Check for continuity between Pin 5 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A and a cab ground terminal.</div><div>iii. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div> <div>2. Check input voltage at sensor connector Pin B.<div>a. If there is voltage at Pin B, Go to <b>Step 5-3</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no voltage at Pin B, check for voltage on Pin 1 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<div>i. If there is voltage on Pin 1, check continuity between Pin 1 at CECU and Pin B at sensor connector. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 1 at CECU, replace CECU. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div> <div>3. Check signal output voltage at sensor connector Pin C.<div>a. If there is no voltage at Pin C, replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is voltage at Pin C, Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</div></div> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (Sensor Input Voltage) - Input voltage from CECU to sensor connector (Pin B) should be +5 volts. See MultiMeter Graphic below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (Sensor Output Voltage) - Signal output voltage at sensor connector (Pin C) will vary depending on air pressure, but should be more than 0 volts and less than 5 volts. See MultiMeter Graphic and Table below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |





## Air Filter Restriction Pressure Gauge Inoperative

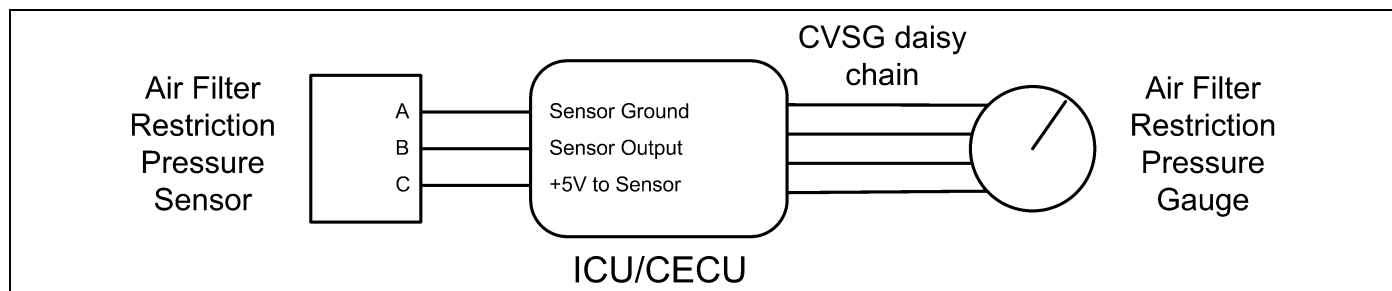
### DTC10703 and DTC10704

*Symptom: Air filter restriction gauge inoperative.  
All other gauges are operational.*

The Air Filter Restriction Gauge uses an electronic transducer (sensor) to monitor vacuum pressure and converts it into a voltage output that is sent to

the instrumentation system. The output voltage of the sensor is proportional to the vacuum it is sensing.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                       | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                              | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Air Filter RestrictionPressure." then select "Open."                             | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.         | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading. | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .         | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                              | <div> <div><b>i</b></div> <div><b>NOTE</b></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>Once gauge is replaced <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li><b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                      |   |     |      |     |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----|------|-----|
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" air filter restriction gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                 | No "Active" DTCs displayed.                                                                                            | Indicates the problem could be a defective sensor, poor ground or no input or output voltage at sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                      |   |     |      |     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DTC 10703 displayed – Open in air filter restriction circuit.                                                          | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is below .1 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                      |   |     |      |     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DTC 10704 displayed – Short in air filter restriction circuit.                                                         | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is above 4.9 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                      |   |     |      |     |
| 5    | Using a digital multimeter, check the ground, input and output voltages at the sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B – Output Voltage<br>Pin C – Input Voltage<br><br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground (Pin A) and the firewall ground stud. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and ground terminal.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal:<div>i. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 2 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div>ii. Check for continuity between Pin 5 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A and a cab ground terminal.</div> iii. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> . <div>2. Check input voltage at sensor connector Pin C.<div>a. If there is voltage at Pin C, Go to <b>Step 5-3</b>.</div>b. If there is no voltage at Pin C, check for voltage on Pin 1 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<div>i. If there is voltage on Pin 1, check continuity between Pin 1 at CECU and Pin C at sensor connector. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 1 at CECU, replace CECU. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div> <div>3. Check signal output voltage at sensor connector Pin B.<div>a. If there is no voltage at Pin B, replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div>b. If there is voltage at Pin B, Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</div> <div><div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Do not unplug sensor connector or penetrate the wire insulation to perform a sensor output voltage check. Slide connector seal back to expose terminal ends. Use test leads with needle point tips to probe connector terminals.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Pressure (PSI)</th><th>Output Voltage (VDC)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0.5</td></tr><tr><td>-1.5</td><td>4.5</td></tr></table> <div><div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Make sure that the system you are testing has some pressure to measure.</div></div> <div><div><div><div><div></div><div>1</div></div><div><div></div><div>2</div></div><div><div></div><div>3</div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>0.0 VDC</div><div>V=</div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div><div><div>1. Pin A</div><div>2. Place MultiMeter Probe On Pin B</div><div>3. Pin C</div></div></div> | Pressure (PSI)       | Output Voltage (VDC) | 0 | 0.5 | -1.5 | 4.5 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pressure (PSI)                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Output Voltage (VDC) |                      |   |     |      |     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.5                  |                      |   |     |      |     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -1.5                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4.5                  |                      |   |     |      |     |

| Step                                    | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result                                                                                              | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| 6                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view air filter restriction gauge DTCs.<br>Next, unplug the air filter restriction sensor connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">10703</a> – Open in air filter restriction circuit is displayed as "Active."        | 1. Check resistance between Pin B and ground terminal.<br>a. If there is less than 5K ohms between Pin B and the ground terminal,<br>i. Check wiring for short from sensor to CECU. If short found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>ii. Remove the "C" connector from the CECU and measure resistance between Pin 10 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ground terminal. If less than 5K ohms replace CECU and go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>b. If there is more than 20K ohms between Pin B and ground terminal,<br>i. Check wiring for open from sensor to CECU. If open found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>ii. Remove the "C" connector from the CECU and measure resistance between Pin 10 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ground terminal. If more than 20K ohms, replace CECU and go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| 7                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view air filter restriction gauge DTCs.<br>Next, unplug the air filter restriction sensor connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">10704</a> - Short in air filter restriction circuit is displayed as "Active."       | 1. If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short. This sensor wire starts at pin 10 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C and ends at pin B on the sensor connector. There is a short between the sensor wire and a power source wire. Some typical power wires to inspect are listed below (you may need to verify any power source in the main cab harness): <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>CECU Pin</th></tr><tr><td>Power Supply Sensor +5V</td><td>Connector C, Pin 1</td></tr><tr><td>Dash Illumination 1</td><td>Connector A, Pin 7</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG Power</td><td>Connector A, Pin 1</td></tr></table> Each power supply ends at the following connectors: <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Pin</th></tr><tr><td>CVSG gauge power</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG lighting</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Primary air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Secondary air pressure</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Application air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Air filter restriction</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>For future expansion</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>Through the Engine Harness Connector...</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>For the Ammeter sensor</td><td>A</td></tr></table> Check for pinched or chaffed sensor and power wiring. Repair or replace wiring as necessary. <b>Go to Step 2.</b> | Description | CECU Pin | Power Supply Sensor +5V | Connector C, Pin 1 | Dash Illumination 1 | Connector A, Pin 7 | CVSG Power | Connector A, Pin 1 | Description | Pin | CVSG gauge power | 4 | CVSG lighting | 2 | Primary air pressure transducer | B | Secondary air pressure | B | Application air pressure transducer | B | Air filter restriction | C | For future expansion | A | Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28 | For the Ammeter sensor | A |
| Description                             | CECU Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Power Supply Sensor +5V                 | Connector C, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Dash Illumination 1                     | Connector A, Pin 7                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG Power                              | Connector A, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Description                             | Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG gauge power                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG lighting                           | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Primary air pressure transducer         | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Secondary air pressure                  | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Application air pressure transducer     | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Air filter restriction                  | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For future expansion                    | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For the Ammeter sensor                  | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DTC <a href="#">10704</a> - Short in air filter restriction circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | If DTC 11704 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short to +5V in the sensor itself, not the wiring.<br>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Fuel Filter Restriction Pressure Gauge Inoperative

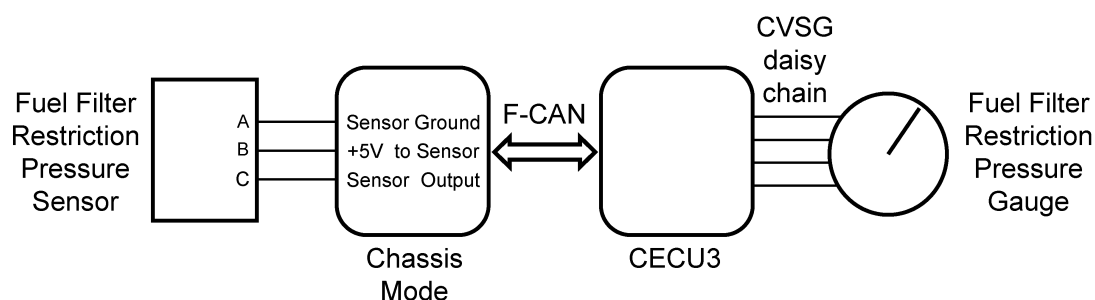
### DTC1603 and DTC1604

*Symptom: Fuel filter restriction gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

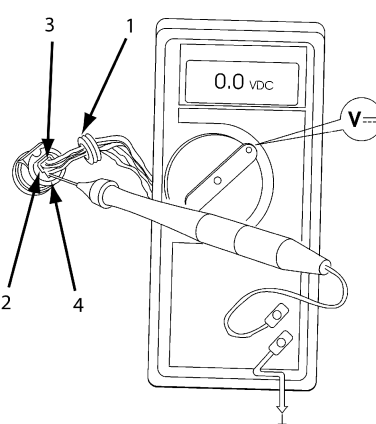
The Fuel Filter Restriction Gauge uses an electronic transducer (sensor) to monitor vacuum pressure and converts it into a voltage output that

is sent to the instrumentation system. The output voltage of the sensor is proportional to the vacuum it is sensing.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Fuel Filter Restriction Pressure," then select "Open."                           | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div><div>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div></div><div>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div><div>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div></div><div>6. Once gauge is replaced<div><div>a. Verify gauge functionality.</div><div>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step           | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                      |   |     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---|-----|
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                      |   |     |
| 4              | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" fuel filter restriction gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                            | No "Active" DTCs displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Indicates the problem could be a defective sensor, poor ground or no input or output voltage at sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                      |   |     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC 1603 displayed – Open in application air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is below .1 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                      |   |     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC 1604 displayed – Short in application air pressure circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is above 4.9 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                      |   |     |
| 5              | Using a digital multimeter, check the ground, input and output voltages at the sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B – Input Voltage<br>Pin C – Output Voltage<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground (Pin A) and the firewall ground stud.<br><br>(Sensor Input Voltage) - Input voltage from Chassis Node to sensor connector (Pin B) should be +5 volts. See Table below.<br><br>(Sensor Output Voltage) - Signal output voltage at sensor connector (Pin C) will vary depending on strength of vacuum, but should be more than .1 volts and less than 4.9 volts. See Table below. | 1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and ground terminal.<br><br>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b> .<br><br>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal:<br><br>i. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 1 of the Chassis Node connector C.<br><br>ii. Check for continuity between Pin 3 of the Chassis Node connector A and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>iii. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                      |   |     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2. Check input voltage at sensor connector Pin B.<br><br>a. If there is voltage at Pin B, Go to <b>Step 5-3</b> .<br><br>b. If there is no voltage at Pin B, check for voltage on Pin 3 of the Chassis Node connector B.<br><br>i. If there is voltage on Pin 3, check continuity between Pin 3 of the Chassis Node connector B and Pin B at sensor connector. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br><br>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 3 of the Chassis Node connector B, replace Chassis Node. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                      |   |     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3. Check signal output voltage at sensor connector Pin C.<br><br>a. If there is no voltage at Pin C, replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br><br>b. If there is voltage at Pin C, Go to <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                      |   |     |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Do not unplug sensor connector or penetrate the wire insulation to perform a sensor output voltage check. Slide connector seal back to expose terminal ends. Use test leads with needle point tips to probe connector terminals.</div></div> <table><tr><th>Pressure (PSI)</th><th>Output Voltage (VDC)</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0.5</td></tr><tr><td>-1.5</td><td>4.5</td></tr></table> <div><div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Make sure that the system you are testing has some pressure to measure.</div></div> <div><div>1. Connector Seal<br/>2. Pin A<br/>3. Pin B<br/>4. Place MultiMeter Probe On Pin C</div></div> | Pressure (PSI) | Output Voltage (VDC) | 0 | 0.5 |
| Pressure (PSI) | Output Voltage (VDC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      |   |     |
| 0              | 0.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      |   |     |
| -1.5           | 4.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      |   |     |

| Step                                    | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result                                                                                              | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| 6                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view fuel filter restriction gauge DTCs.<br>Next, unplug the fuel filter restriction sensor connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.                                                                                             | DTC <a href="#">1603</a> – Open in fuel filter restriction circuit is displayed as "Active."        | 1. Check resistance between Pin C and ground terminal.<br>a. If there is less than 5K ohms between Pin C and the ground terminal,<br>i. Check wiring for short from sensor to Chassis Node. If short found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>ii. Remove the "B" connector from the Chassis Node and measure resistance between Pin 5 of the Chassis Node connector B and ground terminal. If less than 5K ohms replace Chassis Node and go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>b. If there is more than 20K ohms between Pin C and ground terminal,<br>i. Check wiring for open from sensor to Chassis Node. If open found, repair and go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>ii. Remove the "B" connector from the Chassis Node and measure resistance between Pin 5 of the Chassis Node connector B and ground terminal. If more than 20K ohms, replace Chassis Node and go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| 7                                       | Select "Diagnose" to view fuel filter restriction gauge DTCs.<br>Next, unplug the fuel filter restriction sensor connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">1604</a> - Short in fuel filter restriction circuit is displayed as "Active."       | 1. If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short. This sensor wire starts at Pin 5 of the Chassis Node connector B and ends at pin C on the sensor connector. There is a short between the sensor wire and a power source wire. Some typical power wires to inspect are listed below (you may need to verify any power source in the main cab harness): <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>CECU Pin</th></tr><tr><td>Power Supply Sensor +5V</td><td>Connector C, Pin 1</td></tr><tr><td>Dash Illumination 1</td><td>Connector A, Pin 7</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG Power</td><td>Connector A, Pin 1</td></tr></table> Each power supply ends at the following connectors: <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Pin</th></tr><tr><td>CVSG gauge power</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>CVSG lighting</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Primary air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Secondary air pressure</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Application air pressure transducer</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>Air filter restriction</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>For future expansion</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>Through the Engine Harness Connector...</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>For the Ammeter sensor</td><td>A</td></tr></table> Check for pinched or chaffed sensor and power wiring. Repair or replace wiring as necessary. <b>Go to Step 2.</b> | Description | CECU Pin | Power Supply Sensor +5V | Connector C, Pin 1 | Dash Illumination 1 | Connector A, Pin 7 | CVSG Power | Connector A, Pin 1 | Description | Pin | CVSG gauge power | 4 | CVSG lighting | 2 | Primary air pressure transducer | B | Secondary air pressure | B | Application air pressure transducer | B | Air filter restriction | C | For future expansion | A | Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28 | For the Ammeter sensor | A |
| Description                             | CECU Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Power Supply Sensor +5V                 | Connector C, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Dash Illumination 1                     | Connector A, Pin 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG Power                              | Connector A, Pin 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Description                             | Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG gauge power                        | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| CVSG lighting                           | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Primary air pressure transducer         | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Secondary air pressure                  | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Application air pressure transducer     | B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Air filter restriction                  | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For future expansion                    | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| Through the Engine Harness Connector... | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
| For the Ammeter sensor                  | A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DTC <a href="#">1604</a> - Short in fuel filter restriction circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | If DTC 1604 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.<br>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |          |                         |                    |                     |                    |            |                    |             |     |                  |   |               |   |                                 |   |                        |   |                                     |   |                        |   |                      |   |                                         |    |                        |   |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Ammeter Gauge Inoperative

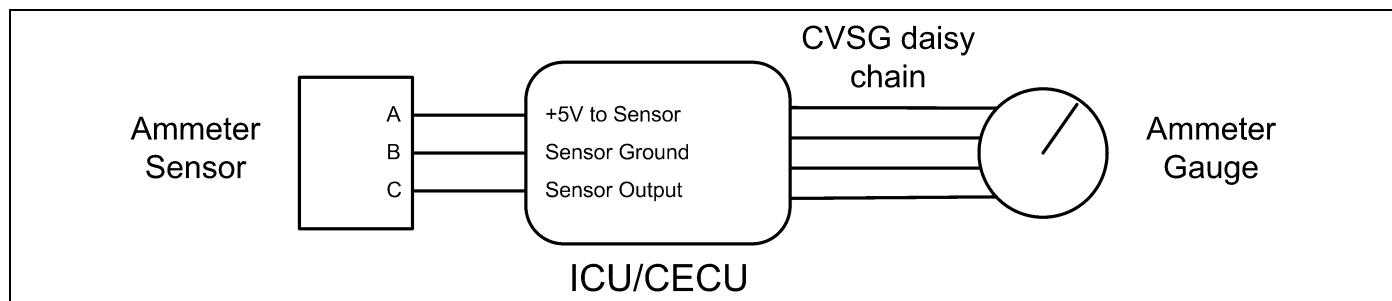
### DTC257903 and DTC257904

*Symptom: Ammeter gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

The Ammeter Gauge uses a contactless sensor using Hall Effect. The sensor is positioned on the

cab feed wire inside the battery box, or for firewall mounted circuit breakers, near the firewall.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                       | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                              | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Ammeter," then select "Open."                                                    | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.         | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading. | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .         | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                              | <div> <div><b>i</b></div> <div><b>NOTE</b></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>Once gauge is replaced <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li><b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Step          | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 4             | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" ammeter diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                         | No "Active" DTCs displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Indicates the problem could be a defective sensor, poor ground or no input or output voltage at sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DTC <b>257903</b> displayed - Open in ammeter sensor circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees an open or short to ground at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is below .1 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DTC <b>257904</b> displayed - Short in ammeter sensor circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | This DTC will be recorded when the control unit sees a short to +5V at the secondary air pressure sensor input. The fault is recorded when the voltage at the input is above 4.9 volts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
| 5             | Using a digital multimeter, check the ground, input and output voltages at the sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Input Voltage<br>Pin B – Ground<br>Pin C – Output Voltage<br>See <b>CECU Pinout</b> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground (Pin B) and the firewall ground stud.<br>(Sensor Input Voltage) - Input voltage from CECU to sensor connector (Pin A) should be +5 volts.<br>(Sensor Output Voltage) - Signal output voltage at sensor connector (Pin C) will vary depending on the amperage, but should be more than 0 volts and less than 5 volts.<br>See Table below. | <div><div><div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and ground terminal.<div><div>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal<div><div>i. Check for continuity between terminal B and Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>ii. Check for continuity between Pin 5 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A and a cab ground terminal.</div><div>iii. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</div></div></div></div><div>2. Check input voltage at sensor connector Pin A.<div><div>a. If there is voltage at Pin A, Go to <b>Step 5-3</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no voltage at Pin A, check for voltage on Pin 1 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<div><div>i. If there is voltage on Pin 1, check continuity between Pin 1 at CECU and Pin A at sensor connector. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div><div>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 1 at CECU, replace CECU. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div></div></div><div>3. Check signal output voltage at sensor connector Pin C.<div><div>a. If there is no voltage at Pin C, replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is voltage at Pin C, check for voltage on Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<div><div>i. If voltage is present on Pin 9 at CECU connector, replace CECU. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div><div>ii. If there is no voltage on Pin 9 at CECU connector, Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div> |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>NOTE</div></div><div>Do not unplug sensor connector or penetrate the wire insulation to perform a sensor output voltage check. Slide connector seal back to expose terminal ends. Use test leads with needle point tips to probe connector terminals.</div></div></div>                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <table><tr><th>Average Range</th><th>Output Voltage (VDC)</th></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>4.5</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>3.5</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>2.5</td></tr><tr><td>-60</td><td>1.5</td></tr><tr><td>-120</td><td>0.5</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Average Range | Output Voltage (VDC) | 120 | 4.5 | 60 | 3.5 | 0 | 2.5 | -60 |
| Average Range | Output Voltage (VDC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
| 120           | 4.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
| 60            | 3.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
| 0             | 2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
| -60           | 1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |
| -120          | 0.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                      |     |     |    |     |   |     |     |

1

2

3

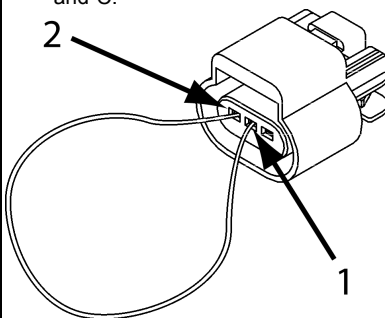
0.0 VDC

V

1. Place MultiMeter Probe On Pin C

2. Pin B

3. Pin A

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result                                                                                                                                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view ammeter gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the ammeter connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p> | DTC <a href="#">257903</a> – Open in ammeter sensor circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                                             | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins B and C.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin C</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC <a href="#">257904</a> - Short in ammeter sensor circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor output voltage wire to the CECU. The original fault (DTC <a href="#">257903</a>) was logged because there is an open in the ammeter sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC <a href="#">257904</a> is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the wire between sensor connector Pin C and Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin C (sensor output voltage) and Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC <a href="#">257903</a> should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin C and Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view ammeter gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the ammeter connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p> | <p>DTC <a href="#">257904</a> - Short in ammeter sensor circuit is displayed as "Active."</p> <p>DTC <a href="#">257904</a> - Short in ammeter sensor circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</p> | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin C (sensor output voltage) and Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin C (sensor output voltage) and Pin 9 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>If DTC <a href="#">257904</a> changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

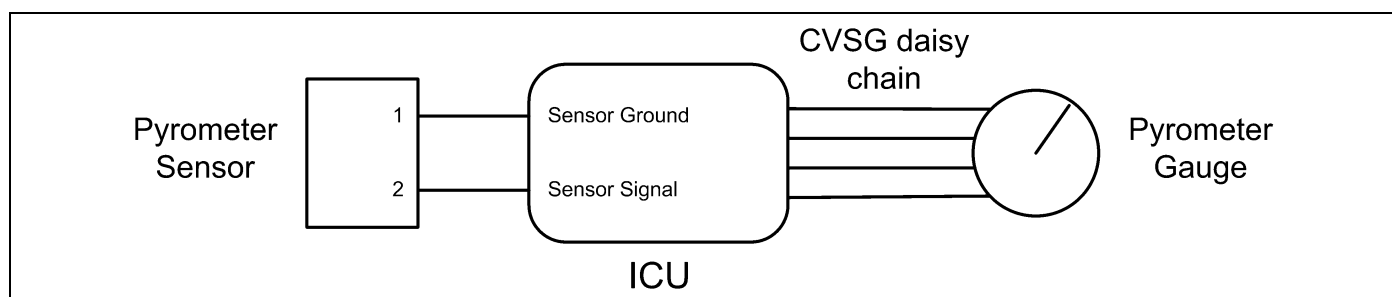
## Pyrometer Gauge Inoperative

### DTC17303 and DTC17304

*Symptom: Pyrometer gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

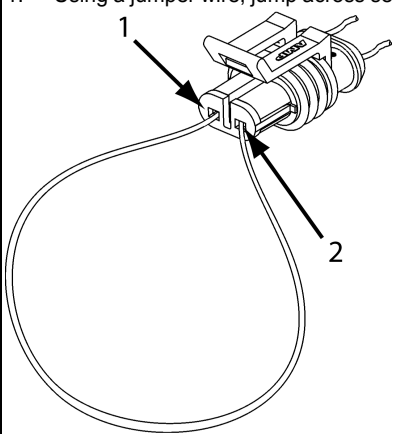
The Pyrometer Gauge uses a thermocouple sensor to measure engine exhaust gas temperature after it leaves the turbo.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Exhaust Temperature," then select "Open."                                        | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                               | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                       | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.</li> <li>2. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. go to <b>Step 3-5</b>. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> <li>b. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.</li> <li>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test ICU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new ICU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service.</b></li> <li>ii. If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Once gauge is replaced. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>7. Is this a recheck after Step 5, Step 6 or Step 7? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" ammeter diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                     | DTC <b>17303</b> displayed – Open in exhaust temp circuit.                                                                                         | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the ICU to the pyrometer sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | DTC <b>17304</b> displayed - Short in exhaust temp circuit.                                                                                        | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the ICU to the pyrometer sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|------------|----|----|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|----|-------|---|----|-------|----|----|-------|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 5    | Unplug pyrometer harness connector at sensor.<br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br>Pin 1 – Ground<br>Pin 2 - Signal<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin 1) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin 2) and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin 1 and a cab ground terminal.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin 1 and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin 1 and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</div></div> <div>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin 2 and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin 2 and Pin 23, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</div><div>b. If there is no continuity between Pin 2 and Pin 23 at ICU, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div></div> <div><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the pyrometer sensor (thermocouple) signal wire changes as exhaust temperature increases/decreases.</div> <div>1. By unplugging the pyrometer sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e.Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins 1 and 2, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</div> <div>2. Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</div> <div>3. If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective pyrometer sensor. See Table below.</div> |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <table><tr><th colspan="2">Temp</th><th>Resistance</th></tr><tr><th>°C</th><th>°F</th><th>Ohms</th></tr><tr><td>-40</td><td>-40</td><td>169.7</td></tr><tr><td>-20</td><td>-4</td><td>185.1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td><td>200.5</td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>77</td><td>219.6</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>122</td><td>238.5</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>212</td><td>275.9</td></tr><tr><td>150</td><td>302</td><td>312.7</td></tr><tr><td>200</td><td>392</td><td>349.0</td></tr><tr><td>250</td><td>482</td><td>384.6</td></tr><tr><td>300</td><td>572</td><td>419.7</td></tr><tr><td>350</td><td>662</td><td>454.2</td></tr><tr><td>400</td><td>752</td><td>488.1</td></tr><tr><td>450</td><td>842</td><td>521.4</td></tr><tr><td>500</td><td>932</td><td>554.1</td></tr><tr><td>600</td><td>1112</td><td>617.8</td></tr><tr><td>700</td><td>1292</td><td>679.2</td></tr><tr><td>800</td><td>1472</td><td>738.2</td></tr><tr><td>900</td><td>1652</td><td>794.9</td></tr><tr><td>1000</td><td>1832</td><td>849.2</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | Temp |  | Resistance | °C | °F | Ohms | -40 | -40 | 169.7 | -20 | -4 | 185.1 | 0 | 32 | 200.5 | 25 | 77 | 219.6 | 50 | 122 | 238.5 | 100 | 212 | 275.9 | 150 | 302 | 312.7 | 200 | 392 | 349.0 | 250 | 482 | 384.6 | 300 | 572 | 419.7 | 350 | 662 | 454.2 | 400 | 752 | 488.1 | 450 | 842 | 521.4 | 500 | 932 | 554.1 | 600 | 1112 | 617.8 | 700 | 1292 | 679.2 | 800 | 1472 | 738.2 | 900 | 1652 | 794.9 | 1000 | 1832 | 849.2 |
| Temp |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| °C   | °F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| -40  | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 169.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| -20  | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 185.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 0    | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 200.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 25   | 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 219.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 50   | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 238.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 100  | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 275.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 150  | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 312.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 200  | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 349.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 250  | 482                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 384.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 300  | 572                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 419.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 350  | 662                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 454.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 400  | 752                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 488.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 450  | 842                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 521.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 500  | 932                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 554.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 600  | 1112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 617.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 700  | 1292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 679.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 800  | 1472                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 738.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 900  | 1652                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 794.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |
| 1000 | 1832                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 849.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |            |    |    |      |     |     |       |     |    |       |   |    |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |     |      |       |      |      |       |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result                                                                                                                                                                                      | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view exhaust temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug pyrometer harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p>           | DTC <a href="#">17303</a> - Open in exhaust temp circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                                          | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins 1 and 2.</p>  <p>1. Pin 1<br/>2. Pin 2</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 17304 - Short in exhaust temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the ICU. The original fault (DTC 17303) was logged because there is an open in the pyrometer sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> <p>b. If DTC 17304 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin 2 and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin 2 (sensor signal) and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 17303 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin 2 and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view exhaust temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the pyrometer harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p> | <p>DTC <a href="#">17304</a> - Short in exhaust temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p> <p>DTC <a href="#">17304</a> - Short in exhaust temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</p> | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin 2 (sensor signal) and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin 2 (sensor signal) and Pin 23 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>If DTC 17304 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

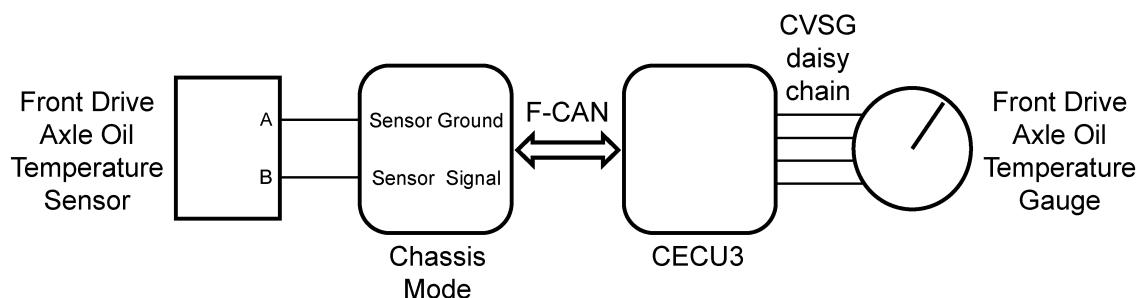
## Front Drive Axle Oil Temperature Gauge

### DTC57803 and DTC57804

*Symptom: Front drive axle oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

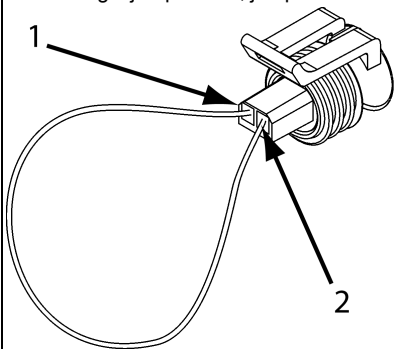
The Front Drive Axle Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure axle oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Front Drive Axle Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                           | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div> <div><div><div>1.</div><div>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div></div></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>4.</div><div>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div></div><div><div>5.</div><div>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i.</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div></div><div>ii.</div><div>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1)</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div></div><div>(2)</div><div>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div><div><div>6.</div><div>Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a.</div><div>Verify gauge functionality.</div></div><div>b.</div><div><b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div><div>7.</div><div>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a.</div><div>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view front drive axle temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DTC <b>57803</b> displayed - Open in axle 1 oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the pyrometer sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC <b>57804</b> displayed - Short in axle 1 oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2.</b></li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 13, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6.</b></li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 13 at Chassis Node, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2.</b></li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</li> <li>Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</li> <li>If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</li> </ol> |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Temp °F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Resistance Ohms</b> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100,856                |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 52,594                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 28,582                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16,120                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9,399                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5,658                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,511                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,240                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,465                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 980.3                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 670.9                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 468.7                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 333.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 241.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 178.03                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 133.08                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100.91                 |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                                | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       | 266<br>284<br>302<br>320<br>338<br>356<br>374<br>392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 77.54<br>60.32<br>47.46<br>37.75<br>30.32<br>24.58<br>20.11<br>16.58 |
| 6    | Select "Diagnose" to view front drive axle temperature gauge DTCs.<br>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">57803</a> - Open in axle 1 oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active." | 1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.<br><br>1. Pin B<br>2. Pin A<br><br>a. If an "Active" DTC 57804 - Short in axle 1 temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 57803) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br>b. If DTC 57804 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .<br><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C.<br>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 57803 should now be displayed as "Inactive."<br>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor. |                                                                      |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result                                                                                   | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7    | Select "Diagnose" to view front drive axle temperature gauge DTCs.<br><br>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">57804</a> - Short in axle 1 oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."   | If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C.<br><br>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 13 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary.<br>Go to <b>Step 2</b> . |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DTC <a href="#">57804</a> - Short in axle 1 temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | If DTC 57804 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.<br><br>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                  |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

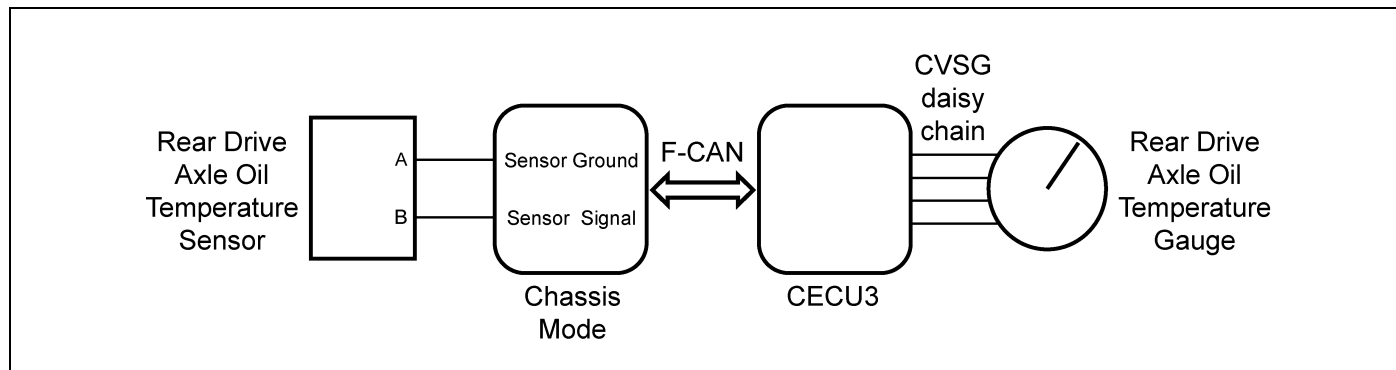
## Rear Drive Axle Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC7703 and DTC7704

*Symptom: Rear drive axle oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

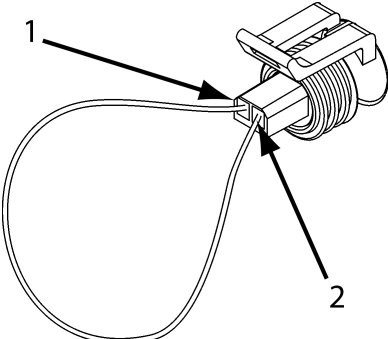
The Rear Drive Axle Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure axle oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Rear Drive Axle Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                            | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                               | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                       | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | <p>Perform the following checks:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service.</b></li> <li>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service.</b></li> <li>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Once gauge is replaced. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li></ol> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view rear drive axle temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DTC 7703 displayed - Open in axle 2 oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC 7704 displayed - Short in axle 2 oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 10, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 10, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</li> <li>Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</li> <li>If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</li> </ol> |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Temp °F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Resistance Ohms</b> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100,856                |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 52,594                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 28,582                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16,120                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9,399                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5,658                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,511                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,240                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,465                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 980.3                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 670.9                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 468.7                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 333.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 241.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 178.03                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 133.08                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100.91                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 77.54                  |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                    | <div> <div>284</div> <div>302</div> <div>320</div> <div>338</div> <div>356</div> <div>374</div> <div>392</div> </div> <div> <div>60.32</div> <div>47.46</div> <div>37.75</div> <div>30.32</div> <div>24.58</div> <div>20.11</div> <div>16.58</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view rear drive axle temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p>           | <p>DTC <a href="#">7703</a> - Open in axle 2 oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p>        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 7704 - Short in axle 2 temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 7703) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC 7704 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 7703 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view rear drive axle temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p> | <p>DTC <a href="#">7704</a> - Short in axle 2 oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p>       | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chafed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 10 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>DTC <a href="#">7704</a> - Short in axle 2 oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</p> | <p>If DTC 7704 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

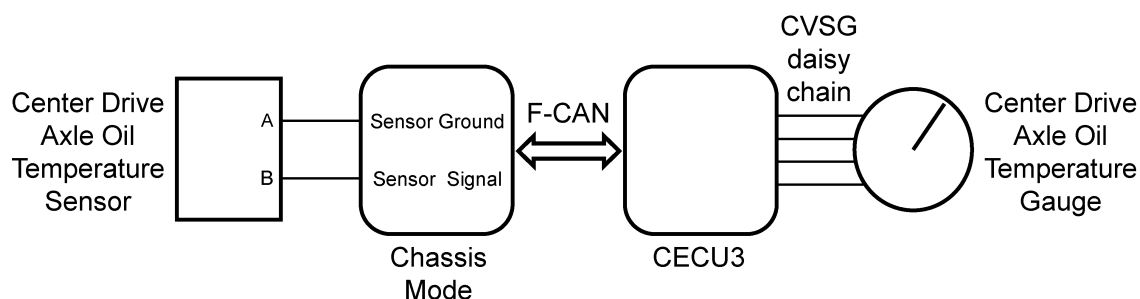
## Center/Steer Axle Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC7803 and DTC7804

*Symptom: Center/Steer axle oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

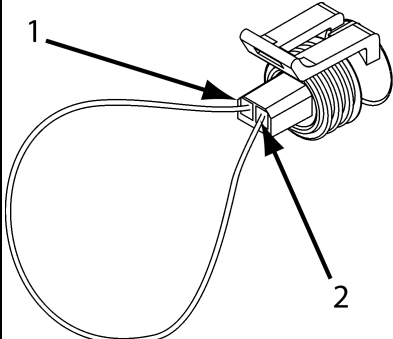
The Center/Steer Axle Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure axle oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Center/Steer Axle Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                          | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div> <div><div><div>1.</div><div>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div></div></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>4.</div><div>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div></div><div><div>5.</div><div>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete.<br/><b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i.</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div></div><div>ii.</div><div>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1)</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div></div><div>(2)</div><div>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>6.</div><div>Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a.</div><div>Verify gauge functionality.</div></div><div>b.</div><div><b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div><div>7.</div><div>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a.</div><div>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view center/steer axle temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DTC <b>7803</b> displayed - Open in axle 3 oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DTC <b>7804</b> displayed - Short in axle 3 oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</div></div> <div>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 16, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 16, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div></div> <div><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</div> <div>1. By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</div> <div>2. Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</div> <div>3. If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</div> |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Temp °F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Resistance Ohms</b> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100,856                |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 52,594                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28,582                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16,120                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 9,399                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5,658                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,511                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2,240                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1,465                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 980.3                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 670.9                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 468.7                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 333.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 241.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 178.03                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 133.08                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100.91                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 77.54                  |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result                                                                                    | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60.32 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 47.46 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 37.75 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30.32 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24.58 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20.11 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16.58 |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view center/steer axle temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p>           | <p>DTC <b>7803</b> - Open in axle 3 oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p>        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 7804 - Short in axle 3 temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 7803) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC 7804 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 7803 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |       |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view center/steer axle temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p> | <p>DTC <b>7804</b> - Short in axle 3 oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p>       | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 16 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>DTC <b>7804</b> - Short in axle 3 oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</p> | <p>If DTC 77804 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |

---

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

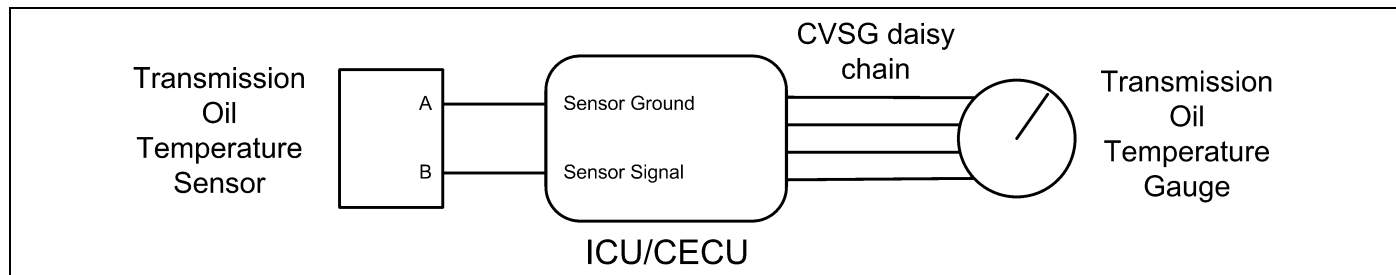
## Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC17703 and DTC17704

*Symptom: Transmission oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

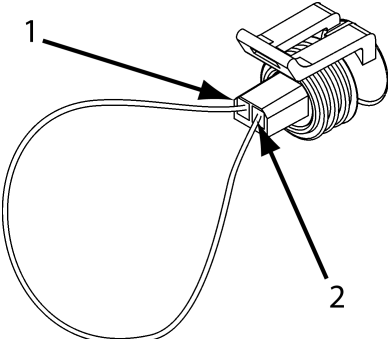
The Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure transmission oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Transmission Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                               | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                               | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                       | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | <p>Perform the following checks:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Once gauge is replaced. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view main transmission oil temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                        | DTC <a href="#">17703</a> displayed – Open in transmission oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the CECU to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC <a href="#">17704</a> displayed – Short in transmission oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the CECU to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 21, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 21 at CECU, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</li> <li>Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</li> <li>If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</li> </ol> |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Temp °F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Resistance Ohms</b> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100,856                |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 52,594                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 28,582                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 16,120                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9,399                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5,658                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3,511                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2,240                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1,465                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 980.3                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 670.9                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 468.7                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 333.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 241.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 178.03                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 133.08                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100.91                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 77.54                  |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result                                                                                                    | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           | <div> <div>284</div> <div>302</div> <div>320</div> <div>338</div> <div>356</div> <div>374</div> <div>392</div> </div> <div> <div>60.32</div> <div>47.46</div> <div>37.75</div> <div>30.32</div> <div>24.58</div> <div>20.11</div> <div>16.58</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view transmission temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p>           | <p>DTC <a href="#">17703</a> - Open in transmission oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p>        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 17704 - Short in transmission temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the CECU. The original fault (DTC 17703) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC 17704 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 17703 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view transmission temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p> | <p>DTC <a href="#">17704</a> - Short in transmission oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p>       | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chafed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 21 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>DTC <a href="#">17704</a> - Short in transmission oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</p> | <p>If DTC 17704 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

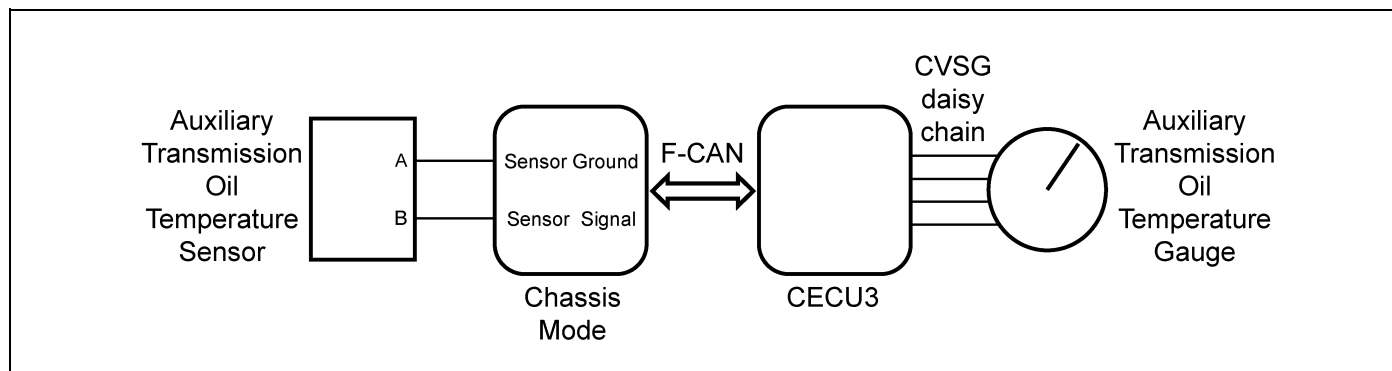
## Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC44203 and DTC44204

*Symptom: Auxiliary transmission oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

The Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure transmission oil temperature.

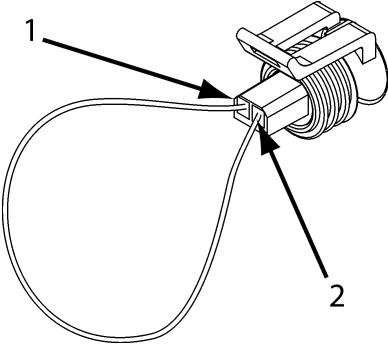
The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Auxiliary Transmission Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                     | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div> <div><div><div>1.</div><div>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div></div></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div><div><div>2.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>3.</div><div>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div></div><div><div>4.</div><div>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div></div><div><div>5.</div><div>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a.</div><div>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div><div>b.</div><div>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i.</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div></div><div>ii.</div><div>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1)</div><div>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div></div><div>(2)</div><div>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>6.</div><div>Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a.</div><div>Verify gauge functionality.</div></div><div>b.</div><div><b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div><div>7.</div><div>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a.</div><div>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view auxiliary transmission oil temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DTC <b>44203</b> displayed - Open in aux transmission temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC <b>44204</b> displayed - Short in aux transmission temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground)<br>- There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B. |  | 1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud.<br>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b> .<br>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b> .<br>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B.<br>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 6, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b> .<br>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 6, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b> .<br><b>Alternate test method:</b><br>Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) |  |  |

| Step    | Check           | Result |  | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
|---------|-----------------|--------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------|-----|-------|--|
|         |                 |        |  | signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.<br><br>1. By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.<br><br>2. Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.<br><br>3. If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
|         |                 |        |  | <table><tr><th>Temp °F</th><th>Resistance Ohms</th></tr><tr><td>-40</td><td>100,856</td></tr><tr><td>-22</td><td>52,594</td></tr><tr><td>-4</td><td>28,582</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>16,120</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>9,399</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>5,658</td></tr><tr><td>68</td><td>3,511</td></tr><tr><td>86</td><td>2,240</td></tr><tr><td>104</td><td>1,465</td></tr><tr><td>122</td><td>980.3</td></tr><tr><td>140</td><td>670.9</td></tr><tr><td>158</td><td>468.7</td></tr><tr><td>176</td><td>333.8</td></tr><tr><td>194</td><td>241.8</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>178.03</td></tr><tr><td>230</td><td>133.08</td></tr><tr><td>248</td><td>100.91</td></tr><tr><td>266</td><td>77.54</td></tr><tr><td>284</td><td>60.32</td></tr></table> | Temp °F | Resistance Ohms | -40 | 100,856 | -22 | 52,594 | -4 | 28,582 | 14 | 16,120 | 32 | 9,399 | 50 | 5,658 | 68 | 3,511 | 86 | 2,240 | 104 | 1,465 | 122 | 980.3 | 140 | 670.9 | 158 | 468.7 | 176 | 333.8 | 194 | 241.8 | 212 | 178.03 | 230 | 133.08 | 248 | 100.91 | 266 | 77.54 | 284 | 60.32 |  |
| Temp °F | Resistance Ohms |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| -40     | 100,856         |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| -22     | 52,594          |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| -4      | 28,582          |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 14      | 16,120          |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 32      | 9,399           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 50      | 5,658           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 68      | 3,511           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 86      | 2,240           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 104     | 1,465           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 122     | 980.3           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 140     | 670.9           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 158     | 468.7           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 176     | 333.8           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 194     | 241.8           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 212     | 178.03          |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 230     | 133.08          |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 248     | 100.91          |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 266     | 77.54           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |
| 284     | 60.32           |        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                 |     |         |     |        |    |        |    |        |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |        |     |        |     |        |     |       |     |       |  |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 47.46 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    | 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 37.75 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    | 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30.32 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    | 356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 24.58 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    | 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20.11 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16.58 |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view auxiliary transmission temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p>           | DTC <a href="#">44203</a> - Open in aux transmission temp circuit is displayed as "Active."        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC <a href="#">44204</a> - Short in transmission temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC <a href="#">44203</a>) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC <a href="#">44204</a> is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC <a href="#">44203</a> should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |       |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view auxiliary transmission temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p> | DTC <a href="#">44204</a> - Short in aux transmission temp circuit is displayed as "Active."       | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chafed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector B. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DTC <a href="#">44204</a> - Short in aux transmission temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | <p>If DTC <a href="#">44204</a> changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |

---

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

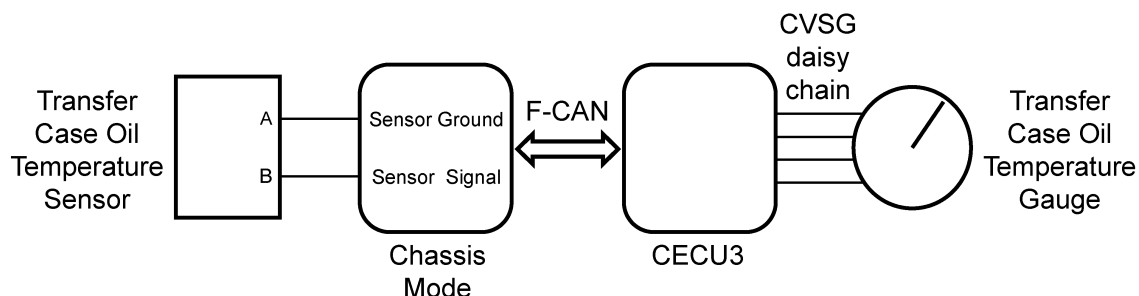
## Transfer Case Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC138803 and DTC138804

*Symptom: Transfer case oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

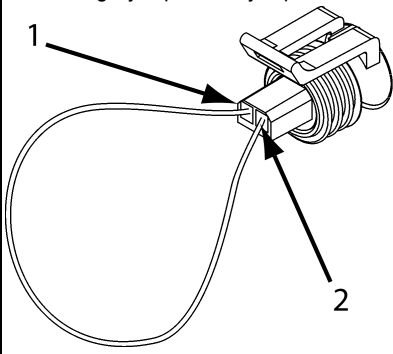
The Transfer Case Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure the oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Transfer Case Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                              | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div><div>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div></div><div>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div><div>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div></div><div>6. Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a. Verify gauge functionality.</div><div>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view transfer case oil temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DTC 138803 displayed - Open in transfer case oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DTC 138804 displayed - Short in transfer case oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 4, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 4 at Chassis Node, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</li> <li>Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</li> <li>If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</li> </ol> |                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Temp °F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Resistance Ohms |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100,856         |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 52,594          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28,582          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 16,120          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9,399           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5,658           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3,511           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2,240           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,465           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 980.3           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 670.9           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 468.7           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 333.8           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 241.8           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 178.03          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 133.08          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100.91          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 77.54           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 60.32           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 47.46           |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result                                                                                               | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 37.75 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30.32 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | 356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 24.58 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20.11 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16.58 |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view transfer case temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p>               | DTC <a href="#">138803</a> - Open in transfer case oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B</p> <p>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 138804 - Short in transfer case oil temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 138803) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC 138804 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 138803 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |       |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view transfer case oil temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p> | DTC <a href="#">138804</a> - Short in transfer case oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."       | <p>A. If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 4 of the Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DTC <a href="#">138804</a> - Short in transfer case oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | <p>If DTC 138804 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

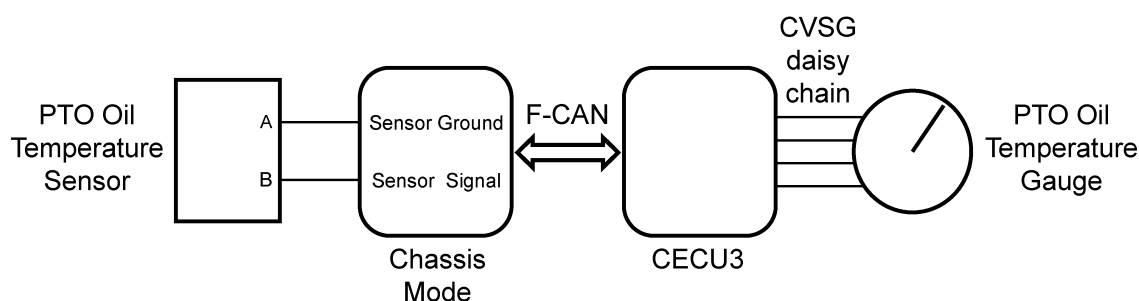
## PTO Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC9003 and DTC9004

*Symptom: PTO oil temperature gauge inoperative.  
All other gauges are operational.*

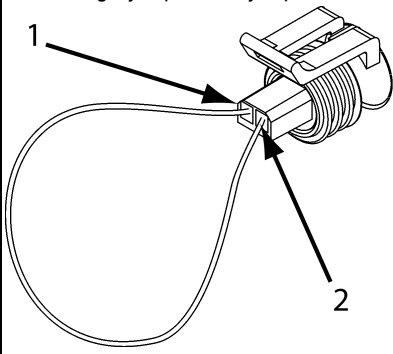
The PTO Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure the oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "PTO Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                                        | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div><div>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div></div><div>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div><div>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div></div><div>6. Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a. Verify gauge functionality.</div><div>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view PTO oil temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DTC 9003 displayed - Open in PTO oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DTC 9004 displayed - Short in PTO oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</div></div> <div>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 7, test is complete . Go to <b>Step 6</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 7, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div></div> <div><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</div> <div>1. By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</div> <div>2. Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</div> <div>3. If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</div> |                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Temp °F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Resistance Ohms</b> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100,856                |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 52,594                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 28,582                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 16,120                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9,399                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,658                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3,511                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2,240                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1,465                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 980.3                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 670.9                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 468.7                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 333.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 241.8                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 178.03                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 133.08                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100.91                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 77.54                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 60.32                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 47.46                  |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result                                                                   | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          | 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 37.75 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          | 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30.32 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          | 356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24.58 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          | 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20.11 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16.58 |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view PTO temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p>               | DTC 9003 - Open in PTO oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B</p> <p>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 9004 - Short in PTO oil temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 9003) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC 9004 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 9003 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |       |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view PTO oil temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p> | DTC 9004 - Short in PTO oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."       | <p>A. If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 7 of Chassis Node connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DTC 9004 - Short in PTO oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | <p>If DTC 9004 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

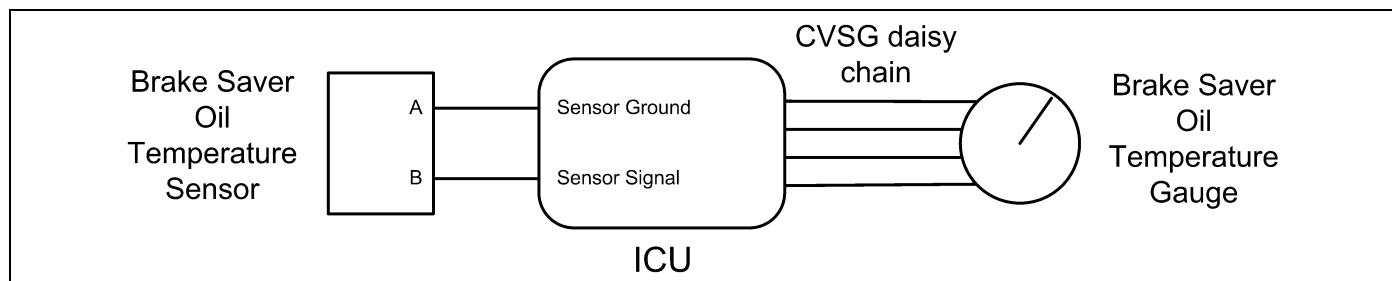
## Brake Saver Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC138703 and DTC138704

*Symptom: Brake saver oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

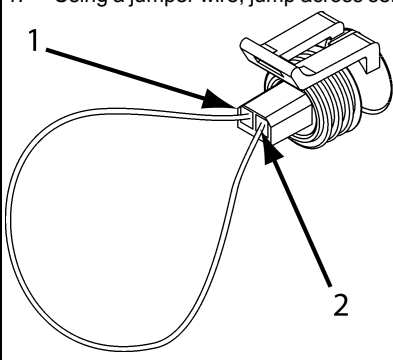
The Brake Saver Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure the engine retarder oil temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Brake Saver Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                                | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                               | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                       | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. Go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin ICUconnector C.</li> <li>Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin ICUconnector C.</li> <li>Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test ICU and perform "Simulate" test again. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new ICU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service.</b></li> <li>If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>Once gauge is replaced. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li><b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li></ol> |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view brake saver oil temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                    | DTC <b>138703</b> displayed - Open in brake saver oil temp circuit.                                                                                | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the CECU to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | DTC <b>138704</b> displayed - Short in brake saver oil temp circuit.                                                                               | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the CECU to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 24, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 24 at CECU, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</li> <li>Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</li> <li>If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</li> </ol> |                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Temp °F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Resistance Ohms |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100,856         |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 52,594          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 28,582          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 16,120          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9,399           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5,658           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3,511           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2,240           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1,465           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 980.3           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 670.9           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 468.7           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 333.8           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 241.8           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 178.03          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 133.08          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100.91          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 77.54           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 60.32           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 47.46           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 37.75           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30.32           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 24.58           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20.11           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16.58           |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view brake saver oil temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p>           | DTC <a href="#">138703</a> - Open in brake saver oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                                                   | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC <a href="#">138704</a> - Short in brake saver oil temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the ICU. The original fault (DTC <a href="#">138703</a>) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC <a href="#">138704</a> is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC <a href="#">138703</a> should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view brake saver oil temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections.</p> | <p>DTC <a href="#">138704</a> - Short in brake saver oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."</p> <p>DTC <a href="#">138704</a> - Short in brake saver oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive."</p> | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 24 of the 52 Pin ICU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>If DTC <a href="#">138704</a> changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

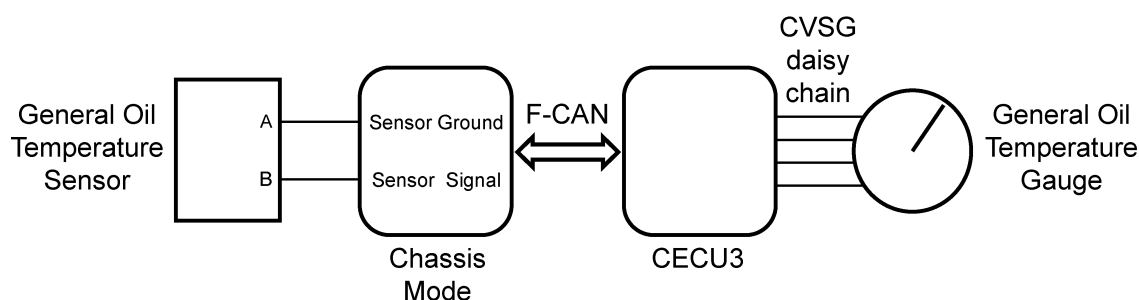
## General Oil Temperature Gauge Inoperative

### DTC44103 and DTC44104

*Symptom: General oil temperature gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

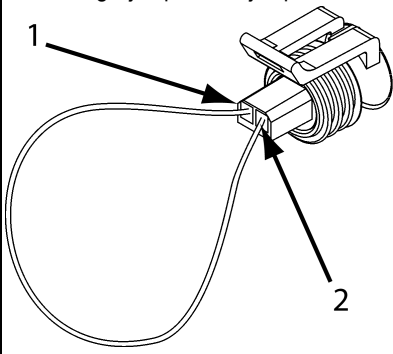
The General Oil Temperature Gauge uses a thermistor sensor to measure the oil temperature for some optional components.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "General Oil Temperature," then select "Open."                                    | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div><div>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div></div><div>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div><div>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div></div><div>6. Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a. Verify gauge functionality.</div><div>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view general oil temperature gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DTC <b>44103</b> displayed - Open in general oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DTC <b>44104</b> displayed - Short in general oil temp circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| 5    | Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Ground<br>Pin B - Signal<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin A) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin B) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and firewall ground stud. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin A and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If there is continuity between Pin B and Pin 9, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</li> <li>If there is no continuity between Pin B and Pin 9 at Chassis Node, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the oil temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as oil temperature increases/decreases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By unplugging the oil temperature sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e., Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</li> <li>Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</li> <li>If gauge needle moves to approximately the same temperature as in the table below, the problem is a defective oil temperature sensor. See table below.</li> </ol> |                 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Temp °F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Resistance Ohms |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100,856         |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 52,594          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28,582          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 16,120          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9,399           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5,658           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3,511           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2,240           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,465           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 980.3           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 670.9           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 158                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 468.7           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 333.8           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 241.8           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 178.03          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 133.08          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100.91          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 77.54           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 60.32           |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 47.46           |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result                                                                                        | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               | 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 37.75 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               | 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30.32 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               | 356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24.58 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               | 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20.11 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16.58 |
| 6    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view general oil temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Unplug oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p>           | DTC <a href="#">44103</a> - Open in general oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."        | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.</p>  <p>1. Pin B<br/>2. Pin A</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC <a href="#">44104</a> - Short in general oil temp circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC <a href="#">44103</a>) was logged because there is an open in the oil temperature sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC <a href="#">44104</a> is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B.</p> <p>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC <a href="#">44103</a> should now be displayed as "Inactive."</p> <p>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin B and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</p> |       |
| 7    | <p>Select "Diagnose" to view general oil temperature gauge DTCs.</p> <p>Next, unplug the oil temperature harness connector at sensor.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.</p> | DTC <a href="#">44104</a> - Short in general oil temp circuit is displayed as "Active."       | <p>If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B.</p> <p>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin B (sensor signal) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector B. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DTC <a href="#">44104</a> - Short in general oil temp circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | <p>If DTC <a href="#">44104</a> changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.</p> <p>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

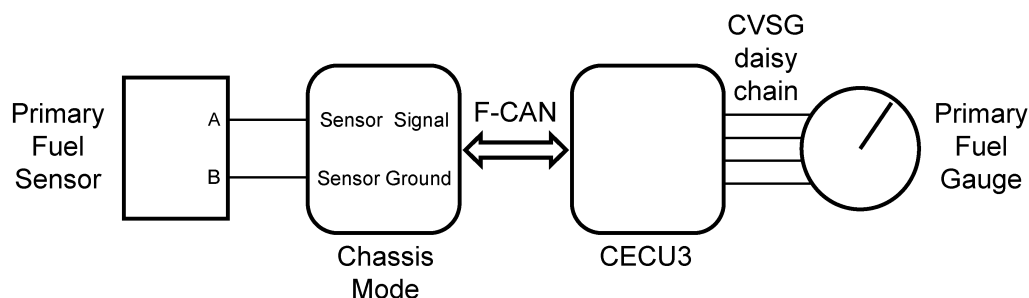
## Primary Fuel Gauge Inoperative

### DTC82903 and DTC82904

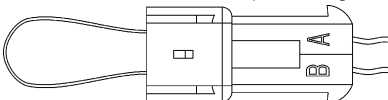
*Symptom: Primary fuel gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

The Primary Fuel Level Gauge uses a variable resistor sensor to measure the fuel level in the tank.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Primary Fuel Gauge," then select "Open."                                         | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                                   | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br><br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | Perform the following checks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div>NOTE</div></div> <div>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                        | <div><div>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.<div><div>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</div><div>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</div></div></div><div><div>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div><div>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</div><div>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</div><div>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test CECU and perform "Simulate" test again.<div><div>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</div><div>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</div></div></div></div></div></div><div>6. Once gauge is replaced.<div><div>a. Verify gauge functionality.</div><div>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div></div></div><div><div>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?<div><div>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></div><div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div> |

| Step       | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----|------|----|
| 4          | Select "Diagnose" to view primary fuel gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC 82903 displayed - Open in primary fuel level circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DTC 82904 displayed - Short in primary fuel level circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 5          | Unplug fuel gauge harness connector at sensor.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Signal<br>Pin B - Ground<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin B) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin A) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and firewall ground stud.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</div></div> <div>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and Pin 6, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and Pin 6 at Chassis Node, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div></div> <div>Alternate test method: Resistance in the fuel level sensor signal wire changes as the fuel level changes.</div> <div><div>1. By unplugging the fuel gauge sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e. Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</div><div>2. Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.</div><div>3. If gauge needle moves to approximately the same level as in the table below, the problem is a defective fuel level sensor. See Table below.</div></div> <table><thead><tr><th>Fuel Level</th><th>Resistance Ohms</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Empty</td><td>240</td></tr><tr><td>1/4 Full</td><td>154</td></tr><tr><td>1/2 Full</td><td>103</td></tr><tr><td>3/4 Full</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>Full</td><td>33</td></tr></tbody></table> | Fuel Level | Resistance Ohms | Empty | 240 | 1/4 Full | 154 | 1/2 Full | 103 | 3/4 Full | 65 | Full | 33 |
| Fuel Level | Resistance Ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| Empty      | 240                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 1/4 Full   | 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 1/2 Full   | 103                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 3/4 Full   | 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| Full       | 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 6          | Select "Diagnose" to view primary fuel gauge DTCs.<br><br>Unplug fuel gauge harness connector.<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.                                                                                            | DTC 82903 - Open in primary fuel level circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                                                                                                                          | <div>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.<div>a. If an "Active" DTC 82904 - Short in primary fuel level circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 82903) was logged because there is an open in the sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.<br/>b. If DTC 82904 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div> <div></div> <div>Alternate test method: Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A.</div> <div>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 82903 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result                                                                                          | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | 2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7    | Select "Diagnose" to view primary fuel level gauge DTCs.<br>Next, unplug the fuel gauge harness connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">82904</a> - Short in primary fuel level circuit is displayed as "Active."       | If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A.<br>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 6 of the Chassis Node connector A, Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> . |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DTC <a href="#">82904</a> - Short in primary fuel level circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | If DTC 82904 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring.<br>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                             |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

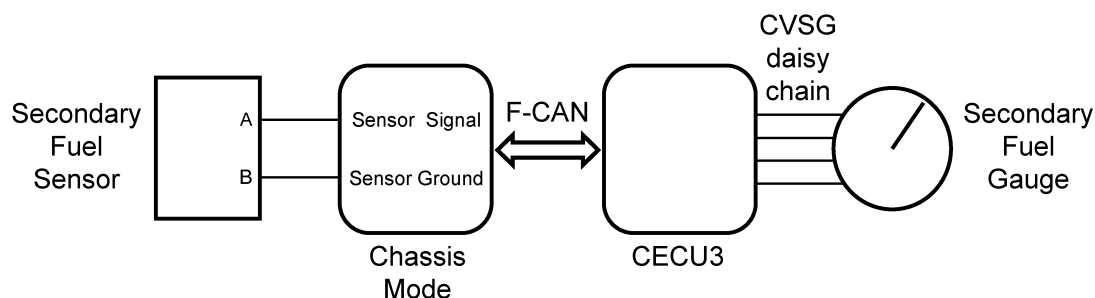
## Secondary Fuel Gauge Inoperative

### DTC83003 and DTC83004

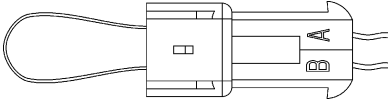
*Symptom: Secondary fuel gauge inoperative. All other gauges are operational.*

The Secondary Fuel Level Gauge uses a variable resistor sensor to measure the fuel level in the tank.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                    | Result                                                                                                                                             | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select "Secondary Fuel Gauge," then select "Open."                                       | Gauge graphic on screen displays reasonable reading.                                                                                               | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                          | Gauge graphic on screen does not display reasonable reading.                                                                                       | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". Drag the "Value" bar until the pointer on the gauge image is approximately mid-scale. Observe vehicle gauge movement. | Vehicle gauge does not move. Go to <b>Step 3-1</b> .<br>Vehicle gauge reading is in the same range as the ESA gauge image. Go to <b>Step 3-7</b> . | <p>Perform the following checks:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p> <b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Use the "Program" feature in ESA to make sure that the parameter for the inoperative gauge is enabled. An inoperative gauge may simply have its CECU parameter set to disabled.</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check CVSG data link wiring: Observe Gauge position in the wiring daisy chain.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge is mounted between two other functioning gauges CVSG data link wiring is OK. go to <b>Step 3-5</b>.</li> <li>b. If gauge is last gauge in daisy chain or followed by other non-functional gauges, go to <b>Step 3-2</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Check continuity between Pin 1 on gauge harness connector and Pin 14 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>3. Check continuity between Pin 3 on gauge harness connector and Pin 15 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.</li> <li>4. Repair daisy chain jumper harness as necessary.</li> <li>5. Once continuity on both wires exists, perform "Simulate" test again.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If gauge functions properly during "Simulate" test, repair is complete. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> <li>b. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install a known good gauge and perform "Simulate" test again.                   <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new gauge permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>ii. If gauge does not function during "Simulate" test, install Test and perform "Simulate" test again.                       <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) If gauge functions properly test is complete. Install new CECU permanently. Re-test and <b>return truck to service</b>.</li> <li>(2) If gauge does not function properly during "Simulate" test, replace gauge.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Once gauge is replaced.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Verify gauge functionality.</li> <li>b. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> <li>7. Is this a recheck after <b>Step 5</b>, <b>Step 6</b> or <b>Step 7</b>?               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Yes. <b>Return truck to service.</b></li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Step     | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----|------|----|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <div>b. No, Gauge and CVSG data link wiring is not the problem. Go to <b>Step 4</b>.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 4        | Select "Diagnose" to view secondary fuel gauge diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DTC <b>83003</b> displayed - Open in secondary fuel level circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DTC <b>83004</b> displayed - Short in secondary fuel level circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the Chassis Node to the sensor or a defective sensor. Go to <b>Step 5</b> , and if necessary, <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 5        | Unplug fuel gauge harness connector at sensor.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Signal<br>Pin B - Ground<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | (Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin B) and a cab ground terminal.<br><br>(Signal) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin A) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A. | <div>1. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and firewall ground stud.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b>.</div></div> <div>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A.<div>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and Pin 9, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.<br/>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and Pin 9 at Chassis Node, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</div></div> <div><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the fuel level sensor signal wire changes as the fuel level changes.<div>1. By unplugging the fuel gauge sensor harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e. Ametek PST2000 Tester), or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.<br/>2. Observe vehicle gauge reading on dash.<br/>3. If gauge needle moves to approximately the same level as in the table below, the problem is a defective fuel level sensor. See Table below.</div></div> |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <table><tr><th>Fuel Level</th><th>Resistance Ohms</th></tr><tr><td>Empty</td><td>240</td></tr><tr><td>1/4 Full</td><td>154</td></tr><tr><td>1/2 Full</td><td>103</td></tr><tr><td>3/4 Full</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>Full</td><td>33</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Fuel Level      | Resistance Ohms | Empty | 240 | 1/4 Full | 154 | 1/2 Full | 103 | 3/4 Full | 65 | Full | 33 |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Fuel Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Resistance Ohms |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Empty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 240             |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 1/4 Full | 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 1/2 Full | 103                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 3/4 Full | 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| Full     | 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |
| 6        | Select "Diagnose" to view secondary fuel gauge DTCs.<br><br>Unplug fuel gauge harness connector.<br><br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections.                                                                                          | DTC <b>83003</b> - Open in secondary fuel level circuit is displayed as "Active."                                                                                                                                                                                 | <div>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pins A and B.<div>a. If an "Active" DTC 83004 - Short in secondary fuel level circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the Chassis Node. The original fault (DTC 83003) was logged because there is an open in the sensor itself, not the wiring. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.<br/>b. If DTC 83004 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</div></div> <div></div> <div><b>Alternate test method:</b> Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                 |       |     |          |     |          |     |          |    |      |    |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                            | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If there is no continuity, repair wiring as necessary. After repairs, DTC 83003 should now be displayed as "Inactive."</li> <li>2. If there is continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A, the open circuit is in the sensor itself, not in the wiring. Replace sensor.</li> </ol>                      |
| 7    | Select "Diagnose" to view secondary fuel level gauge DTCs.<br>Next, unplug the fuel gauge harness connector at sensor.<br>See <a href="#">Chassis Node Pinout</a> for terminal details of the Chassis Node electrical connections. | DTC 83004 - Short in secondary fuel level circuit is displayed as "Active."       | If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 9 of the Chassis Node connector A. Repair wiring as necessary.</li> </ol> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC 83004 - Short in secondary fuel level circuit is now displayed as "Inactive." | If DTC 83004 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Replace sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                        |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Engine Related DTCs

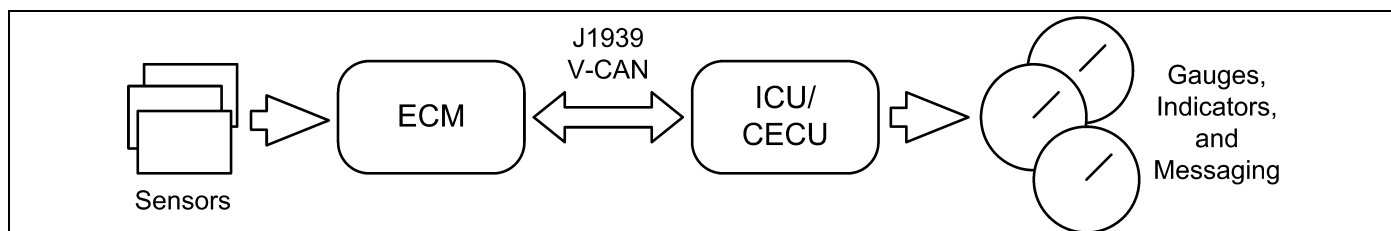
**DTC8409, DTC9109, DTC17102, DTC17131, DTC18409, DTC19009, DTC24709, DTC24809, DTC91709, DTC102809, DTC524502 and DTC524602**

*Symptom: numerous engine related components inoperative.*

The CECU obtains many of its inputs from V-CAN (J1939) datalink communications. The DTCs listed

above are all generated when an Engine Control Module databased message is not received.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                             | Result                                                                                 | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle. |                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2    | Select "Diagnose" to view any Engine Control Module diagnostic trouble codes.                     | Numerous Engine Control Module message DTCs are present and occurred at the same time. | Most likely, there was or is some J1939 communication failure between the Engine Control Module and CECU. Go to <a href="#">J1939 Lite Diagnostic Procedure</a> .                                                                                             |
|      |                                                                                                   | Only a single or few Engine related DTCs are present.                                  | If there was J1939 communication loss, more codes would have been recorded. Most likely these codes concern individual sensor failures or sensor to ECM faults. Please reference your OEM engine service information for specific engine electrical concerns. |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

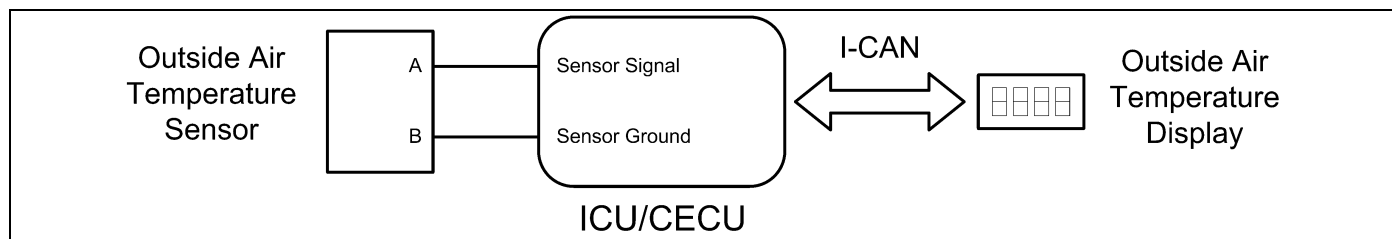
## Outside Air Temperature Display Inoperative

### DTC17103 and DTC17104

*Symptom: Outside air temperature display inoperative or inaccurate.*

The Outside Air Temperature display uses a thermistor sensor in the driver's side mirror to measure the outside air temperature.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |      |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |
| 2    | Select "Monitor". From the cluster portion of the "Components" window, select "Outside Air Temperature."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Gauge graphic on ESA screen displays correct reading. This means the sensor to control unit is operational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |
|      | <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Gauge graphic on ESA screen displays an inaccurate reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |
|      | Monitor mode is only available if vehicle has a CECU. For an ICU, go directly to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NOTE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |      |
| 3    | Select "Simulate". From the cluster portion of the "Components" window, select "Cluster Test" and observe the outside air temperature display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Outside air temperature does not function during Cluster test or does not function properly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Replace Gauge Cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Outside air temperature display proceeds through its test pattern as described in the Cluster Test description. This means the control unit to Gauge Cluster communication is operational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | For CECU: Verify gauge is still not working properly. If not, install a test CECU and test again.<br>For ICU: Go to <b>Step 4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |
| 4    | Select "Diagnose" to view outside air temperature diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No Diagnostic trouble codes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC <b>17103</b> displayed. Open in outside air temperature circuit. Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the CECU to the sensor or a defective sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Go to <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DTC <b>17104</b> displayed. Short in outside air temperature circuit. Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the CECU to the sensor or a defective sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Go to <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |
| 5    | Unplug outside air temperature harness connector at mirror harness to instrument panel harness connector.<br><br>Using a digital multimeter, check the resistance of the sensor, the continuity on ground and signal wire at sensor connector.<br><br>Pin A – Signal<br>Pin B – Ground<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | (Sensor Resistance) – Determine the real temperature. The resistance of the sensor should match the table below. NOTE: the best way to get the real temperature is to put the sensor in a cup of crushed ice and water.<br><br>(Sensor Ground) - There should be continuity between the sensor connector ground wire (Pin B) and the firewall ground stud.<br><br>(Signal) – There should be continuity between the sensor connector signal wire (Pin A) and Pin 16 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. | 1. Measure the sensor resistance<br>a. If sensor resistance is correct. Go to <b>Steps 5-2 and 5-3</b> .<br>b. If incorrect replace sensor.<br>2. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin B and the ground terminal.<br>a. If there is continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 7</b> .<br>b. If there is no continuity between Pin B and the ground terminal, repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-1</b> .<br>3. Check for continuity between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 16 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<br>a. If there is continuity between Pin A and Pin 16 of the 52 Pin CECU |       |      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Temp  | Temp |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | °C    | °F   |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 390,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -40   | -40  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 180,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -28.5 | -20  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 91,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -18   | 0    |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 47,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -6.5  | 20   |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 27,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4     | 39   |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16    | 61   |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25    | 77   |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result                                                                                        |                                        |                                       | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9,100<br>5,600<br>3,900<br>2,400<br>1,800<br>910                                              | 27<br>39<br>48<br>61.5<br>69.5<br>91.5 | 81<br>102<br>118<br>142<br>157<br>197 | <p>connector C, test is complete. Go to <b>Step 6</b>.</p> <p>b. If there is no continuity between Pin A and Pin 16 , repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 5-2</b>.</p> <p><b>Alternate test method:</b> Resistance in the outside temperature sensor (thermistor) signal wire changes as the outside air temperature increases/decreases.</p> <p>1. By unplugging the outside air temperature harness connector at the mirror harness to instrument panel harness connector and connecting a resistor decade box (i.e. Ametek PST2000 Tester) or an appropriate resistor to Pins A and B, you can simulate the sensor by dialing in a known resistance.</p> <p>a. While performing the test, observe the temperature display on the dash.</p> <p>b. If the display reads approximately the same temperature as in the table on the previous page, the problem is a defective sensor.</p> |
| 6    | Select "Diagnose" to view outside air temperature DTCs. Unplug outside air temperature harness connector at mirror harness to instrument panel harness connector. See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">17103</a> – Open in outside air temperature circuit is displayed as "Active". |                                        |                                       | <p>1. Using a jumper wire, jump across sensor harness connector Pin A and B.</p> <p>a. If an "Active" DTC 17104 – Short in outside air temperature circuit is now displayed, you have confirmed there is not an open in the sensor signal wire to the CECU. The original fault (DTC 17103) was logged because there is an open in the sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace the sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p> <p>b. If DTC 17104 is not displayed, there is an open circuit in the signal wire between sensor connector Pin A and Pin 16 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result                                                                                               | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7    | Select "Diagnose" to view outside air temperature DTCs.<br>Unplug outside air temperature harness connector at mirror harness to instrument panel harness connector.<br>See <a href="#">CECU Pinout</a> for terminal details of the CECU electrical connections. | DTC <a href="#">17104</a> – Short in outside air temperature circuit is displayed as "Active".       | If the fault is still "Active" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed there is a short to ground between Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 16 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C.<br><br>1. Check for a pinched or chaffed wire between Pin A (sensor signal) and Pin 16 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C. Repair wiring as necessary. Go to <b>Step 2</b> . |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DTC <a href="#">17104</a> – Short in outside air temperature circuit is now displayed as "Inactive". | If DTC 17104 changes to "Inactive" after unplugging the sensor connector, you have confirmed the problem is a short in the sensor itself, not the wiring. Replace the sensor. Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                   |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## CVSG Supply Open or Shorted

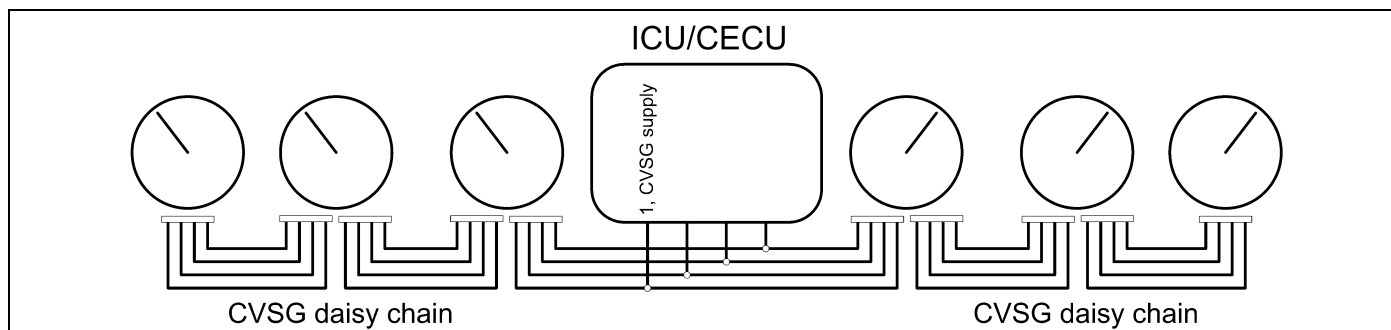
### DTC67805 and DTC67806

*Symptom: CVSG (2" Commercial Vehicle Smart Gauges) are inoperative.*

The CVSG supply is daisy chained from one gauge to another. The CECU monitors the supply

to these gauges and will issue a trouble code if the supply is either open or shorted.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                                                      | Result                                                                                    | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                                                          |                                                                                           | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2    | Select "Monitor." From the "Components" window, select some of the suspect functions.                                                                      | Gauge graphic(s) on screen display reasonable readings.                                   | The gauges do not have an active open or short in the CVSG supply. Intermittent causes may include a pinched wire, loose connection, bent or corroded pins on the CVSG supply circuit.                                     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                            | Gauge graphic(s) on screen do not display readings.                                       | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Select "Diagnose" to view "Active" diagnostic trouble codes.                                                                                               | DTC <b>67805</b> displayed –CECU sees an open load on the CVSG power supply circuit.      | Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                            | DTC <b>67806</b> displayed – CECU has a short to ground on the CVSG power supply circuit. | Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4    | Test for CVSG voltage supply at Pin 1 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A.                                                                                       | No voltage at Pin 1 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A.                                        | Replace CECU and retest.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                                            | Voltage at Pin 1 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A.                                           | Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Disconnect the 4 Pin CVSG daisy chain connector. Check continuity between Pin 1 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A and pin 4 of the CVSG daisy chain connector. | No continuity.                                                                            | Repair and replace circuits as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                                            | Continuity exists.                                                                        | Reconnect the CVSG daisy chain. Make sure the connection is properly seated and there are no bent or misaligned pins. If the gauges remain inoperative, the First CVSG in the daisy chain is faulty. Replace as necessary. |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Dash Dimmer Input Open or Shorted, Dash Dimmer Output Shorted

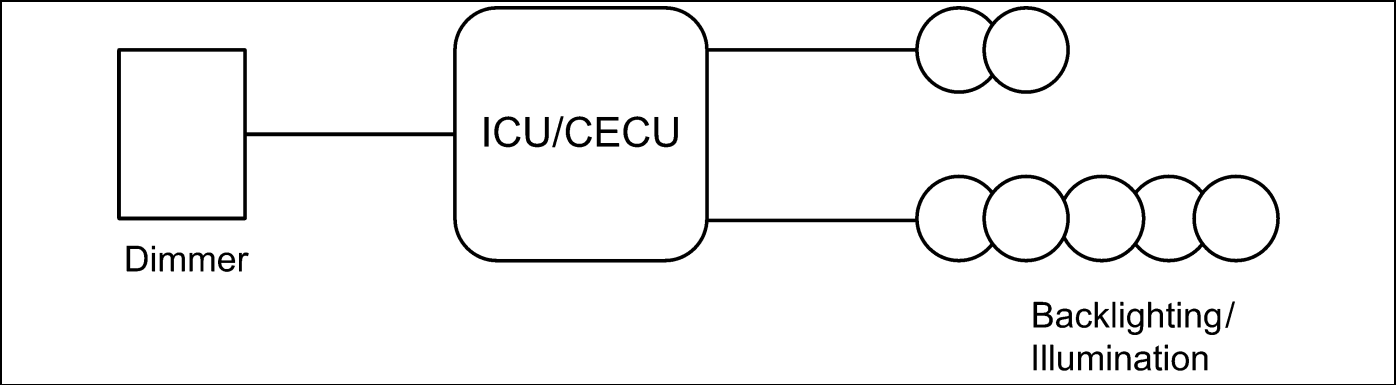
## DTC148703, DTC148704, DTC149106 and DTC149206

*Symptom: dash dimmer inoperative.*

The Dash Dimmer input signal comes from the driver controlled dimmer rheostat. The CECU

reads the resistance of the signal to determine the dimming request and varies the voltage output to control the illumination brightness.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing multiplexed instrumentation problems using the Electronic Service Analyst (ESA) hardware/software diagnostic tool. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use ESA.



| Step | Check                                                                                                                          | Result                                                                                                              | Next Step                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Turn ignition key ON. Start ESA, then select "Connect" to establish communication to the vehicle.                              |                                                                                                                     | Go to <b>Step 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2    | Select "Monitor". From the switch portion of the "Components" window, select "Dimmer"                                          | Graphic on screen does not display reading.                                                                         | Go to <b>Step 3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                | Graphic on screen displays reasonable reading as the Dimmer rheostat is operated. Dimmer input to the CECU is good. | Go to <b>Step 7</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3    | Select "Diagnose" to view dash dimmer input related diagnostic trouble codes.                                                  | DTC <b>148703</b> displayed – Open in dash dimmer input circuit.                                                    | Indicates the problem could be an open in the wiring from the CECU to the rheostat or a defective rheostat. Go to <b>Step 4</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                | DTC <b>148704</b> displayed – Short in dash dimmer input circuit.                                                   | Indicates the problem could be a short to ground in the wiring from the CECU to the rheostat or a defective rheostat. Go to <b>Step 6</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4    | Connect a jumper wire from Pin 5 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C to Pin 3 of the dimmer control switch.                         | DTC <b>148703</b> is no longer active.                                                                              | The open exists in the wiring from Pin 5 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C to Pin 3 of the dimmer control switch. You may confirm this by checking the continuity of this circuit. Replace wiring and retest.<br>Alternate test method: Resistance at Pin 5 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C should vary between 390 ohms and 1390 ohms as the dimmer switch is operated.<br>1. Unplug of the 52 Pin CECU connector C from the control unit. Measure the resistance from Pin 5 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C to ground.<br>a. If the resistance at Pin 5 varies between 390 ohms and 1390 ohms as the dimmer switch is operated, the dimmer switch and circuit to the CECU checks out fine. Check for a loose or bent pin at Pin 5 of the CECU connector.<br>b. If resistance is missing or not within range at Pin 5 and circuit has continuity, Dimmer switch may be faulty, Go to <b>Step 5</b> . |
|      | Select Clear DTCs.                                                                                                             | DTC <b>148703</b> is still active.                                                                                  | Dimmer control switch may be faulty. Go to <b>Step 5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5    | Measure the resistance between Pin 3 and Pin 9 of the Dimmer switch.                                                           | The resistance varies between 390 ohms and 1390 ohms as the dimmer switch is operated.                              | The dimmer switch is operational. Check all electrical connections to make sure that there are no bent pins, corroded terminals, or broken wires. Make sure that all electrical connections are firmly seated. Retest vehicle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      |                                                                                                                                | Resistance reading is missing or not within range (390 ohms to 1390 ohms)                                           | Dimmer switch is faulty, replace the switch and retest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6    | Unplug the Dimmer connector at the rheostat control switch.<br>Pin 3 – Dimmer Signal to the control unit<br>Select clear DTCs. | DTC <b>148704</b> is no longer active.                                                                              | The short to ground is probably the result of a faulty connection at the dimmer control switch or the switch itself. Repair as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|      |                                                                                                                                | DTC <b>148704</b> is still active.                                                                                  | Short to ground is in the circuit from Pin 5 of the 52 Pin CECU connector C to Pin 3 of the dimmer control switch. Repair and retest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 7    | Select "Diagnose" to view dash dimmer output related diagnostic trouble codes.                                                 | DTC <b>149106</b> displayed – Short in dash dimmer output circuit 1.                                                | Dimmer output 1 from Pin 7 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A feeds many instrumentation and component backlighting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      |                                                                                                                                | DTC <b>149206</b> displayed – Short in dash dimmer output circuit 2.                                                | Dimmer output 2 from Pin 8 of the 9 Pin CECU connector A routes to only the left and right spare backlight connectors. Check wiring for possible short to ground conditions and repair as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Lite Diagnostic Procedure

### J1939

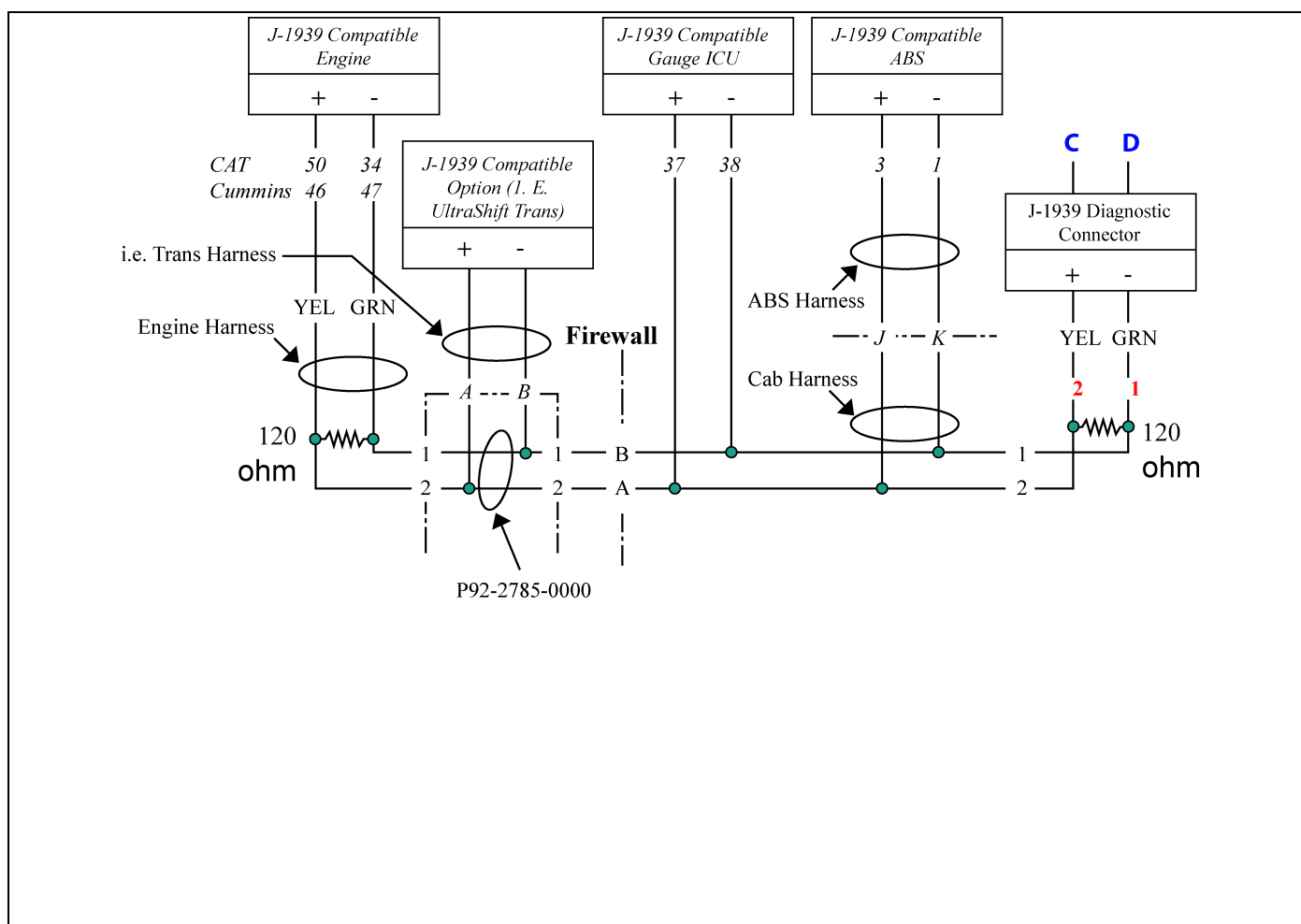
*Symptom: Multiple V-CAN (J1939) Databus Gauge(s) Inoperative or Automated Transmission not shifting properly*

V-CAN Databus gauges receive their data from the J1939 data link via the engine ECU, which receives its data from various sensors on the engine and transmission.

The following procedures have been developed to assist the technician in diagnosing V-CAN Diagnostic Trouble Codes using typical shop

diagnostic equipment. It is assumed the service technician performing instrumentation repairs is knowledgeable about how to use a Volt-Ohm Meter.

- The procedures will also determine whether the system terminating resistors meet required resistance specifications.
- Perform the tests in order and record the resistance readings for each test.
- Failure of any of the following procedures will render the J1939 data link inoperative.
- See the following illustration for the overall J1939 schematic.

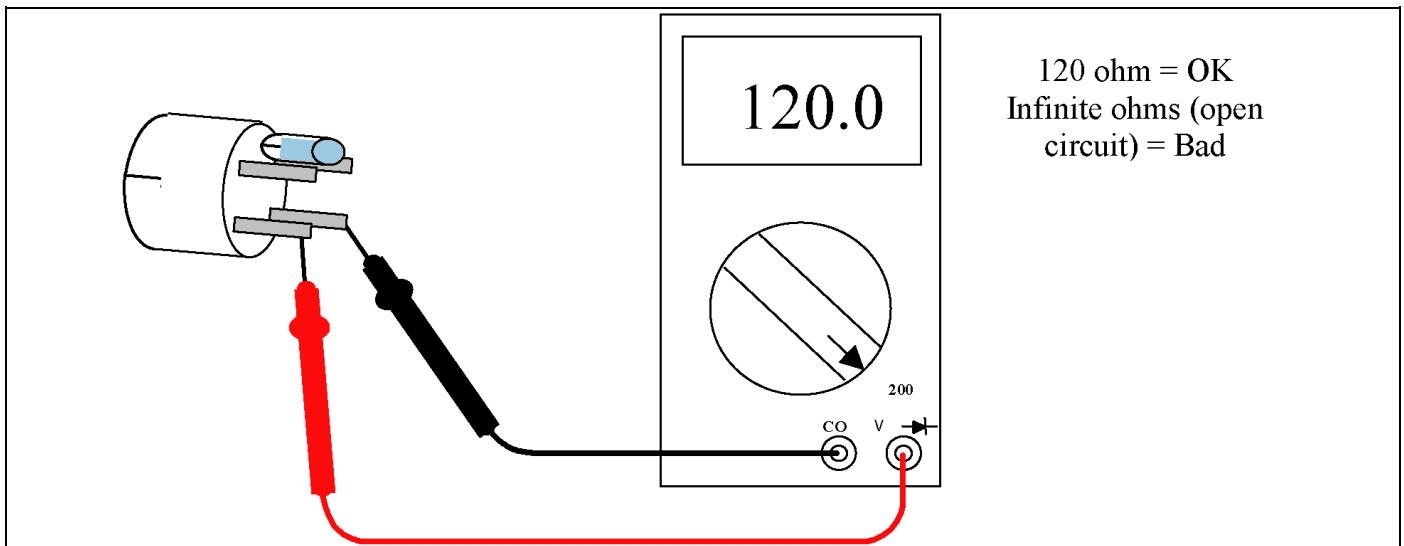


Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Lite Terminating Resistor Test Procedure

### J1939

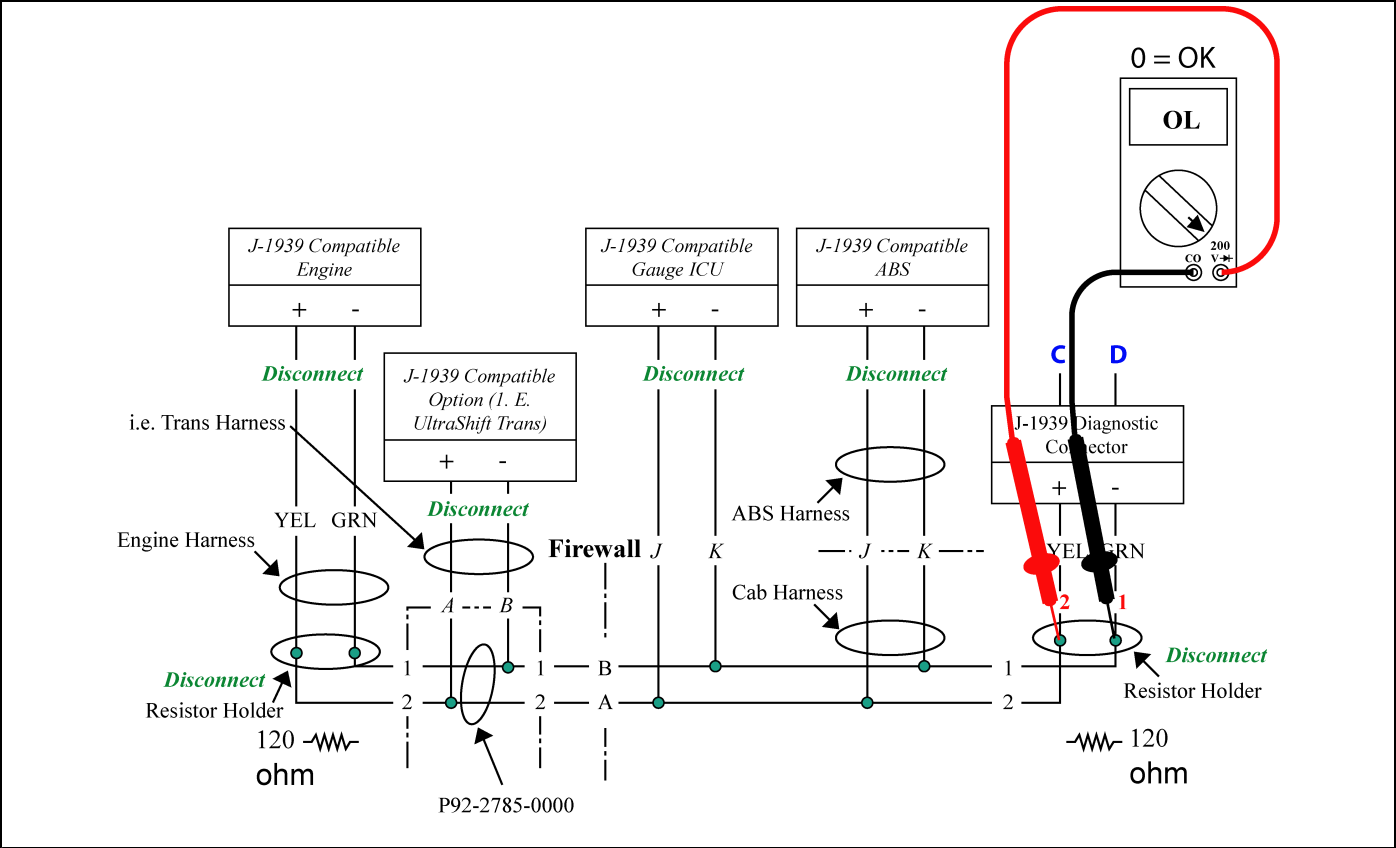
Disconnect Resistors from blue resistor holders and test resistance (approximately 120 ohm) of each resistor across terminals as shown. If OK, then go to the next step.



Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

- Test circuit continuity at terminals **1** and **2** labeled in **RED** text.
- Resistance reading should be zero or no reading indicating open circuit.
- Any resistance reading indicates an undesirable short circuit condition.

Disconnect all connectors labeled with **GREEN** text at the component itself (i.e., engine and ABS ECU's). Leave Terminating Resistors disconnected. Insure all remaining connectors are properly latched.

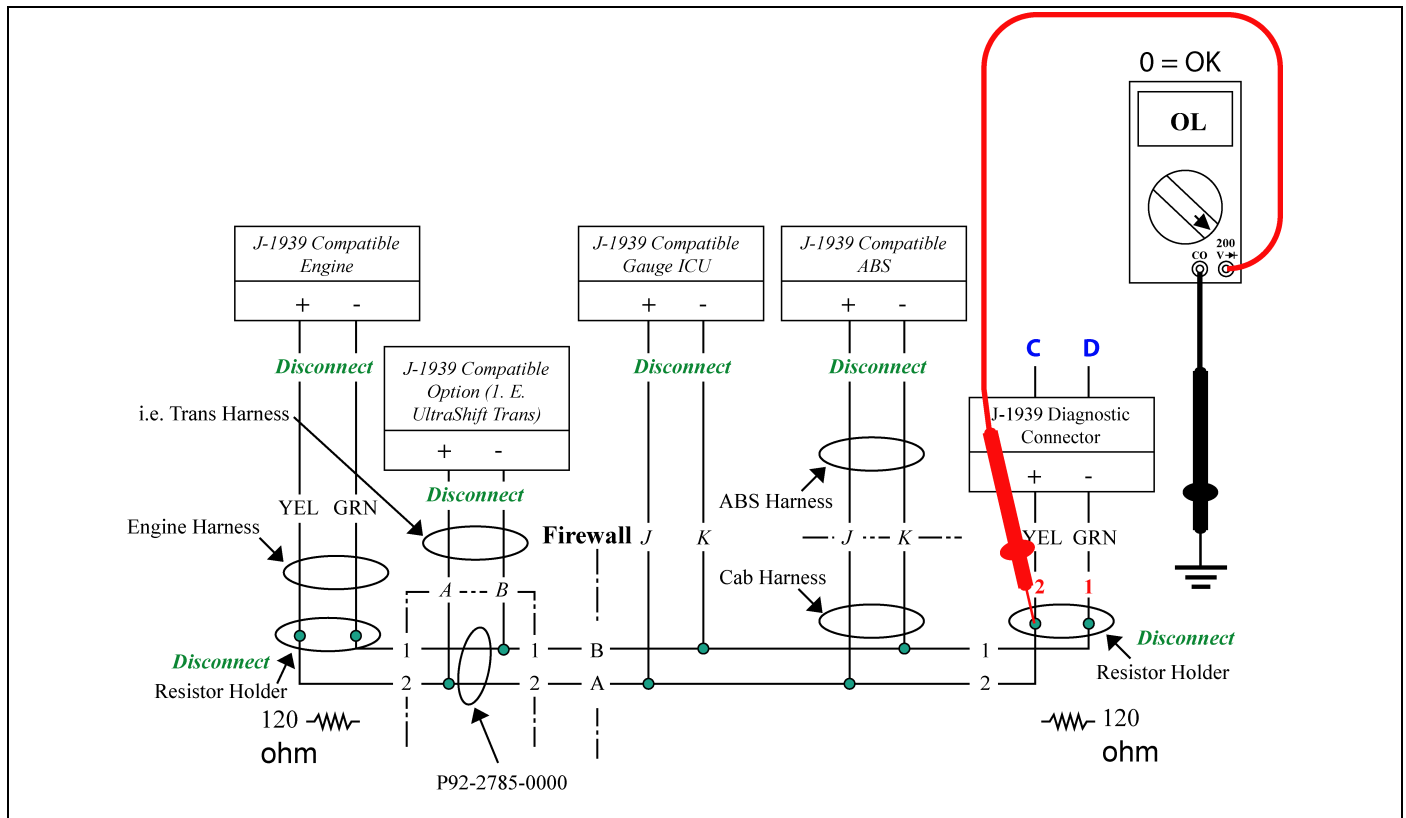


Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Lite Short to Chassis Ground Test Procedure

### J1939

- Insure all connectors labeled with **GREEN** text (i.e., engine and ABS ECU's) remain disconnected. Leave Terminating Resistors disconnected. Insure all remaining connectors are properly latched.
- Test circuit continuity at terminal **2** labeled in **RED** text with Chassis Ground.
- Move **red** lead and test circuit continuity at terminal **1** labeled in **RED** text with Chassis Ground.
- Resistance reading should be zero or no reading indicating open circuit.
- Any resistance reading indicates an undesirable short circuit condition.

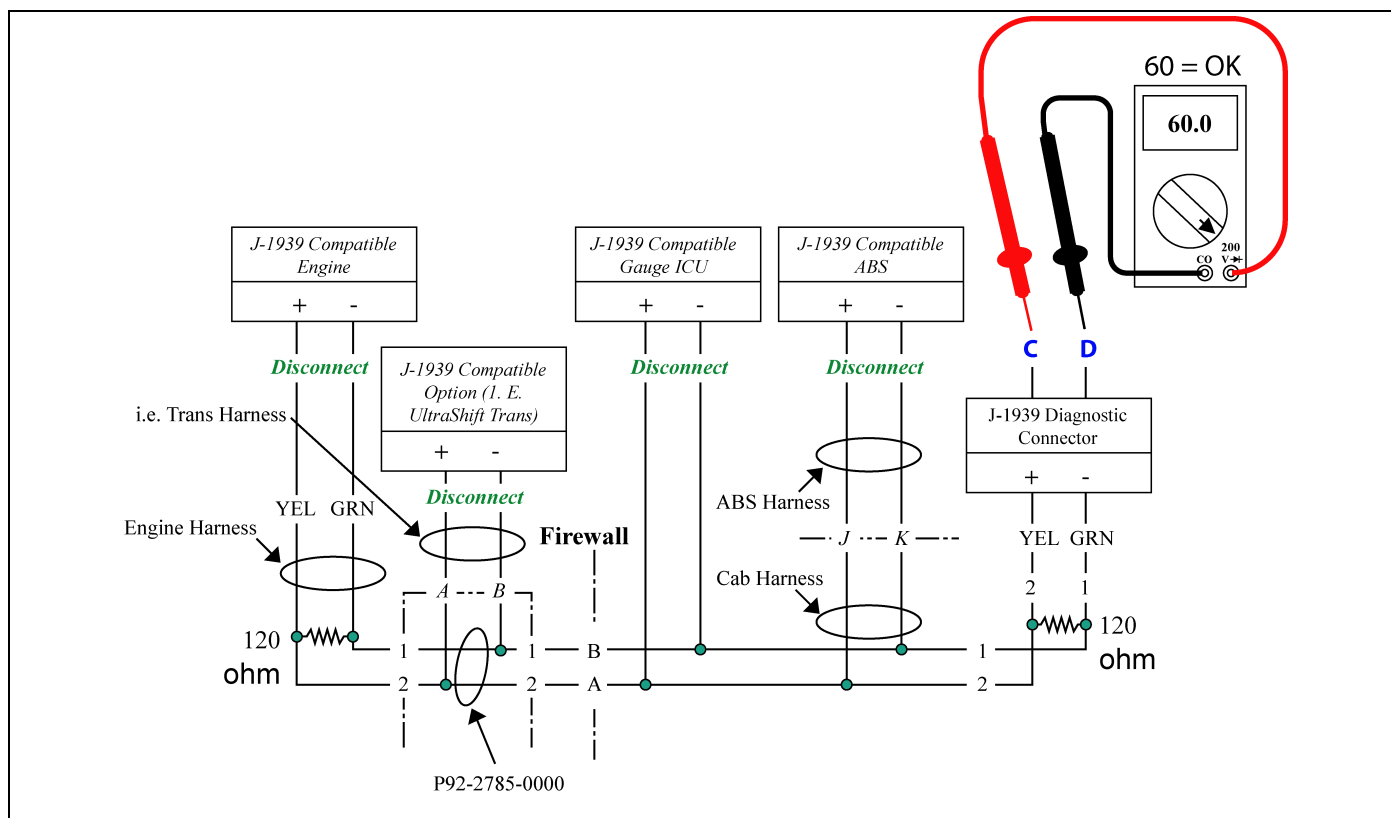


Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

## Lite Open Circuit Test Procedure

### J1939

- Insure all connectors labeled with **GREEN** text (i.e., engine and ABS ECU's) remain disconnected.
- Reinstall the Terminating Resistors.
- Insure all remaining connectors are properly latched.
- Resistance reading should be zero or no reading indicating open circuit.
- Test circuit resistance at terminals **C** and **D** labeled in **BLUE** text. Circuit resistance should be approximately 60 ohm.
- Re-test at each of the disconnected connectors labeled with **GREEN** text (i.e., engine and ABS ECU's)
- Resistance reading of zero or no reading indicates open circuit, check for cut wires or loose connections.
- Resistance reading significantly higher than 60 ohm indicates possible corrosion at terminal connectors.



Return to [Table Of Contents](#)

---

## Lite Diagnostic Procedures Conclusion

### J1939

- Once all of the preceding tests are completed and passed, reconnect the J1939 compatible components and test the system for functionality with appropriate ECU diagnostic tools.
  - Caterpillar has J1939 Communication test built into diagnostic screen
- If diagnostic tools will not communicate with ECU's, check for power and ground to diagnostic tool.
- Verify engine ECU parameters are programmed to communicate using J1939
- If ECU settings, vehicle J1939 wiring, and power and ground to diagnostic tool are OK and communication is still impossible, then the ECU is suspected to be malfunctioning. Either replace the ECU with a test unit or contact the ECU manufacturer for assistance.

Return to [Table Of Contents](#)



---

## **13** Glossary

**Acronyms and Abbreviations . . . . 13 - 2**

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|      |                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| ABS  | Anti-lock Brakes System               |
| ATC  | Automatic Traction Control            |
| CAN  | Controller Area Network               |
| CECU | Cab Electronic Control Unit           |
| CVSG | Commercial Vehicle Smart Gauges       |
| DEF  | Diesel Emissions Fluid                |
| DID  | Driver Information Display            |
| DLA  | Data Link Adapter                     |
| DPF  | Diesel Particulate Filter             |
| DTC  | Diagnostic Trouble Code               |
| DWIM | Driver Warning and Information Module |
| ECAT | Electronic Catalog                    |
| ECM  | Engine Control Module                 |
| ECU  | Electronic Control Unit               |
| EGR  | Exhaust Gas Recirculation             |
| ESA  | Electronic Service Analyst            |
| FMI  | Failure Mode Indicator                |
| HEST | High Exhaust System Temperature       |
| ICU  | Instrumentation Control Unit          |
| IP   | Instrument Panel                      |
| KW   | Kenworth                              |
| LCD  | Liquid Crystal Display                |
| LVD  | Low Voltage Disconnect                |
| MCS  | Menu Control Switch                   |
| MFD  | Multi-Function Display                |
| OBD  | On Board Diagnostics                  |
| PB   | Peterbilt                             |
| PD   | Power Distribution                    |
| PLC  | Programmable Logic Controller         |
| PTO  | Power Take Off                        |
| PWM  | Pulse Width Modulation                |
| RT   | Run Time                              |
| USB  | Universal Serial Bus                  |
| VIN  | Vehicle Identification Number         |

---

# Index

## A

Air filter restriction pressure  
gauge inoperative  
DTC10703 [12-32](#)  
DTC10704 [12-32](#)  
Ammeter gauge  
inoperative  
DTC257903 [12-40](#)  
DTC257904 [12-40](#)  
Application air pressure  
gauge inoperative  
DTC11603 [12-28](#)  
DTC11604 [12-28](#)  
Auxiliary transmission  
oil temperature gauge  
inoperative  
DTC44203 [12-68](#)  
DTC44204 [12-68](#)

## B

Brake saver oil temperature  
gauge inoperative  
DTC138703 [12-82](#)  
DTC138704 [12-82](#)

## C

CECU  
Architecture [8-5](#)  
Block diagram [8-5](#)  
CECU details [5-4](#)  
Comparison chart [5-5](#)  
Connector face views [5-4](#)  
Connector  
identification [5-4](#)  
Side view [5-4](#)  
Center/Steer axle oil  
temperature gauge  
inoperative  
DTC7803 [12-58](#)  
DTC7804 [12-58](#)  
Chassis Node  
Comparison chart [5-10](#)  
Connector face views [5-9](#)  
Connector  
identification [5-9](#)  
Details [5-8](#)

Side view [5-9](#)  
Cluster Components [8-7](#)  
Commercial Vehicle Smart  
Gauges (CVSG) [8-12](#)  
Communication Interface  
Diagrams [5-3](#)  
Control Unit  
Build dates [2-3](#)  
Functional  
description [8-2](#)  
Identification [2-4](#)  
Location [3-2](#)  
CVSG supply open or  
shorted  
DTC67805 [12-104](#)  
DTC67806 [12-104](#)

## D

Dash dimmer input open or  
shorted  
DTC148703 [12-106](#)  
DTC148704 [12-106](#)  
DTC149106 [12-106](#)  
DTC149206 [12-106](#)  
Dash dimmer output  
shorted  
DTC148703 [12-106](#)  
DTC148704 [12-106](#)  
DTC149106 [12-106](#)  
DTC149206 [12-106](#)  
Databus gauge(s)  
inoperative  
DTC148109 [12-17](#)  
DTC148209 [12-17](#)  
DTC148309 V-CAN  
(J1939) [12-17](#)  
Diagnostic trouble  
codes [12-3](#)  
DTC102809 [12-11](#)  
DTC10703 [12-4](#)  
DTC10704 [12-4](#)  
DTC11603 [12-4](#)  
DTC11604 [12-5](#)  
DTC116703 [12-5](#)  
DTC11704 [12-5](#)  
DTC11803 [12-5](#)

DTC11804 [12-5](#)  
DTC123109 [12-11](#)  
DTC138703 [12-11](#)  
DTC138704 [12-11](#)  
DTC138803 [12-11](#)  
DTC138804 [12-11](#)  
DTC148109 [12-11](#)  
DTC148209 [12-12](#)  
DTC148309 [12-12](#)  
DTC148703 [12-12](#)  
DTC148704 [12-12](#)  
DTC149106 [12-12](#)  
DTC149206 [12-12](#)  
DTC15802 [12-5](#)  
DTC15803 [12-5](#)  
DTC15804 [12-6](#)  
DTC1603 [12-3](#)  
DTC1604 [12-3](#)  
DTC167502 [12-12](#)  
DTC16800 [12-6](#)  
DTC16801 [12-6](#)  
DTC17102 [12-6](#)  
DTC17103 [12-6](#)  
DTC17104 [12-6](#)  
DTC17131 [12-7](#)  
DTC17303 [12-7](#)  
DTC17304 [12-7](#)  
DTC176102 [12-12](#)  
DTC17703 [12-7](#)  
DTC17704 [12-7](#)  
DTC18409 [12-7](#)  
DTC19009 [12-8](#)  
DTC2348xx [12-12](#)  
DTC2350xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2368xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2370xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2372xx [12-13](#)  
DTC23731 [12-8](#)  
DTC2374xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2378xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2382xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2388xx [12-13](#)  
DTC2390xx [12-14](#)  
DTC2396xx [12-14](#)  
DTC2398xx [12-14](#)  
DTC24510 [12-8](#)  
DTC24709 [12-8](#)

DTC24809 [12-8](#)  
DTC257903 [12-14](#)  
DTC2579034 [12-14](#)  
DTC286307 [12-14](#)  
DTC286612 [12-14](#)  
DTC287204 [12-15](#)  
DTC287304 [12-15](#)  
DTC287404 [12-15](#)  
DTC287604 [12-15](#)  
DTC287607 [12-15](#)  
DTC44103 [12-8](#)  
DTC44104 [12-9](#)  
DTC44203 [12-9](#)  
DTC44204 [12-9](#)  
DTC524502 [12-15](#)  
DTC524602 [12-15](#)  
DTC57803 [12-9](#)  
DTC57804 [12-9](#)  
DTC67805 [12-9](#)  
DTC67806 [12-10](#)  
DTC7703 [12-3](#)  
DTC7704 [12-3](#)  
DTC7803 [12-3](#)  
DTC7804 [12-4](#)  
DTC80404 [12-10](#)  
DTC82903 [12-10](#)  
DTC82904 [12-10](#)  
DTC83003 [12-10](#)  
DTC83004 [12-10](#)  
DTC8409 [12-4](#)  
DTC9003 [12-4](#)  
DTC9004 [12-4](#)  
DTC9109 [12-4](#)  
DTC91709 [12-10](#)  
Direct Wire Telltales [8-14](#)  
Disabled gauges [5-2](#)  
Display Diagnostic  
Codes [8-18](#)

**E**  
Editable Telltale [8-9](#)  
Application [8-11](#)  
Configuration [8-10](#)  
Location [8-11](#)  
Electronic Service Analyst  
(ESA) [2-2](#)  
Administration [4-12](#)  
Diagnose [4-5](#)  
Highlights [4-3](#)  
History [2-2](#)  
Monitor [4-6](#)

Navigating [4-5](#)  
New features [4-4](#)  
Program [4-8](#)  
Simulate [4-7](#)  
What is ESA [4-2](#)  
What's new [4-2](#)  
Why ESA [4-3](#)  
Engine related DTCs  
DTC102809 [12-98](#)  
DTC18409 [12-98](#)  
DTC19009 [12-98](#)  
DTC24709 [12-98](#)  
DTC24809 [12-98](#)  
DTC8409 [12-98](#)  
DTC9109 [12-98](#)  
DTC91709 [12-98](#)  
Exploded View [3-2](#)

**F**  
Front drive axle oil  
temperature gauge  
DTC57803 [12-48](#)  
DTC57804 [12-48](#)  
Fuel filter restriction  
pressure gauge  
inoperative  
DTC1603 [12-36](#)  
DTC1604 [12-36](#)

**G**  
General Information [5-2](#)  
General oil temperature  
gauge inoperative  
DTC44103 [12-86](#)  
DTC44104 [12-86](#)

**I**  
Important Notes [1-2](#)  
Instruments and  
Controls [8-15](#)

**L**  
Lite diagnostic procedure  
(J1939) [12-108](#)  
Lite diagnostic procedures  
conclusion (J1939) [12-113](#)  
Lite open circuit test  
procedure (J1939) [12-112](#)

Lite short circuit test  
procedure (J1939) [12-110](#)  
Lite short to chassis  
ground test procedure  
(J1939) [12-111](#)  
Lite terminating resistor test  
procedure (J1939) [12-109](#)

**M**  
Multiplexing [2-2](#)

**O**  
Out-of-Date software  
warning [4-11](#)  
Outside air temperature  
display inoperative  
DTC17103 [12-100](#)  
DTC17104 [12-100](#)

**P**  
Parameter  
Backing up [4-9](#)  
Part numbers [7-2](#)  
Retrieving [4-9](#)  
Power On Self-Test [8-8](#)  
Primary air pressure gauge  
inoperative  
DTC11703 [12-20](#)  
DTC11704 [12-20](#)  
Primary fuel gauge  
inoperative  
DTC82903 [12-90](#)  
DTC82904 [12-90](#)  
PTO oil temperature gauge  
inoperative  
DTC9003 [12-78](#)  
DTC9004 [12-78](#)  
Pyrometer gauge  
inoperative  
DTC17303 [12-44](#)  
DTC17304 [12-44](#)

**R**  
Rear drive axle oil  
temperature gauge  
inoperative  
DTC7703 [12-53](#)  
DTC7704 [12-53](#)

---

## S

- Secondary air pressure
  - gauge inoperative
    - DTC11803 [12-24](#)
    - DTC11804 [12-24](#)
- Secondary fuel gauge
  - inoperative
    - DTC83003 [12-94](#)
    - DTC83004 [12-94](#)
- Service manual link [4-6](#)
- Service Manual Update [5-2](#)
- Service Resources [5-2](#)
  - CECU details [5-4](#)
  - Chassis node details [5-8](#)
  - Disabled gauges [5-2](#)
  - Service manual
    - update [5-2](#)
  - Voltmeter trim values
    - worksheet [7-20](#)
- Service resources
  - Voltmeter trim
    - procedure [7-20](#)
- Service resources
  - Communications
    - diagram [5-3](#)
- Specifications [7-2](#)

## T

- Transfer case oil
  - temperature gauge
    - inoperative
      - DTC138803 [12-74](#)
      - DTC138804 [12-74](#)
- Transmission oil
  - temperature gauge
    - inoperative
      - DTC17703 [12-63](#)
      - DTC17704 [12-63](#)
- Troubleshooting [12-3](#)

## V

- Voltmeter Trim Values [7-20](#)